COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL

HARDWARE  HP Vectra • Sharp PC-7000
Quietwriter • Plug-ins for the BBC

SOFTWARE  Logistix • Easy • IBM PC Freeware

Grow your own fractals
The JUKI 5520 gives you seven separate colours (ideal for spreadsheet) for the price of black-and-white. What's more, a flick of its "dip-switch" brings instant compatibility with both the Epson JX-80 and the IBM Colour Graphic Printer. The JUKI 5520 also features Near Letter Quality print standard, full graphics mode and built-in paper tractor. PLUS bi-directional text printing at 180 cps. The JUKI 5520: One of our brighter ideas.

The JUKI 6200, on the other hand, is a low-cost, high-speed daisywheel with full word processing support. Print standard is significantly crisper and clearer than Full Letter Quality, and its extra-wide 16" platen will cope with even the largest documents. Best of all, it gives you a maximum print speed of 32 cps with a standard DIABLO* 96-character wheel. The JUKI 6200. Quicker thinking.

JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH
Eiffestr. 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F. R. Germany
Tel.: (0 40) 2 51 20 71-73 · Telex: 2 163 061 (JKI D)
Fax.: (0 40) 2 51 27 24

Sole distributor:
Intec Unit 3, Hassocks Wood, Wade Road, Basingstoke,
Hants, RG 24 OHE. Tel.: (0256) 47 3232 (32 lines)
Telex: 859669 MICRO PG, Facsimile: (0256) 46 1570

* DIABLO is a trade mark of Diablo Systems Inc.
COMMS
Our special feature looks at one of the fastest-growing areas of micros: communications. We explain the different ways you can hook up your computer to other computers, ranging from the one on the next desk to mainframes across the world. After an introduction, Ian Stobie provides a comprehensive guide to comms on the Mac on page 102. The Chit-Chat package is investigated by Mike Lewis on page 104, and on page 105 Kathryn Custance explores the world of business viewdata. Finally, on page 107, Jack Schofield looks at the competing electronic mail systems.
It's the bank's job to take care of your cash. But right now, who's looking after the company's other priceless commodity, your management information? Loss of data doesn't just mean loss of face; it can mean loss of business as well. Play safe and use only the best. BASF FlexyDisks guarantee absolute data security through the use of 'state of the art' technology.

At BASF we've specialised in data storage for over 50 years. In fact, we invented magnetic tape. So we know a thing or two about quality. Every diskette we produce is tested to levels 50% higher than European industry requirements. After all, we have our own reputation to protect as well as yours. Which is why every BASF FlexyDisk leaving our factories is 100% error-free.

To find out about the special offers currently available through the BASF 'Flexibility' promotion complete and clip this coupon.

Name:
Job Title:
Company Address and Tel. No.

Please return to: Computer Sales, BASF United Kingdom Limited, 4 Fitzroy Square, London W1P 6ER, (Tel. 01-388-4200)

BASF FlexyDisk

Ordinary diskettes are floppy by comparison

Circle No. 136
THE CURSE OF THE CALC

The success of the micro is intimately bound up with the rise of the spreadsheet. The appearance of VisiCalc turned the Apple II into a hobbyist's plaything into an indispensable financial tool. The number of Apples sold as a direct result of VisiCalc can never be known, but it is certainly more than a rainfall or thre.

Later, the marketing impetus behind Lotus 1-2-3 not only sold programs but converted people to the new 16-bit machines. It may have even been instrumental in the success of the IBM PC itself. And today, the leading-edge products like Jazz, Excel and Logix still have at their core the basic spreadsheet function.

The continuing popularity of cals is understandable. For the hard-pressed manager, constantly required to draw up budgets and forecasts, they are a godsend. Apart from the huge time savings — a weekend's pencilling-in and erasing of figures can be accomplished in 20 minutes with a cal — they are also easy to use. They mimic very closely the way in which an ordinary paper budget sheet is constructed. Little effort is required, and no fundamental changes in working patterns. And therein lies the danger.

Cals are just too easy to use. Once you have tried one, you will never want to use anything else. Which is fine when you are dealing with budgets and forecasts, but foolish of even plain dangerous anywhere else.

In a recent survey carried out in the U.S. by Software Access International, 60 percent of spreadsheet users set up database applications on their cals. There were also 12 percent who used spreadsheets for generating production reports. Spreadsheets have become a victim of their own success, and have been bought to run on them, neither are being used to anything like their full extent.

As a result, the user probably cares very little whether his or her micro has eight, 16 or 32 bits; or whether the processor runs at 4.77 Mhz or 12 Mhz. It seems that microcomputing power has become one of those non-optional extras like sunroofs on cars: you get it whether you want it or not. Similarly, the software houses' pell-mell rush to find the Fifth Canonical Application along with the spreadsheet, word processor, database and comms, — becomes totally misguided. People are not even using what they've got, let alone wanting extra features.

So what can be done? At the very best, clinging to the calc is a matter of user-friendliness. Managers are reluctant to transfer with their money full word processors because they are too complicated. Software writers would do better to make their future products 10 percent easier to use rather than 10 percent more powerful. Ultimately that Holy Grail of computing, Artificial Intelligence, may well provide the solution to such problems. Once any program can ask you what you want, listen to your answer and understand, rather than wait dumbly to be led every step of the way, even the most Luddite of executives is going to feel at home.

The worst case is more problematic. If managers' conversion to the micro creed really is only superficial, and their use of software tools more token than total, the industry has a job on its hands and one which it thought it had despatched long ago. That is, to convince professionals that micros are more than just glorified calculators, and that potentially they could do for every aspect of business what the spreadsheet has done for budgets. If business computing is to flourish, we must outgrow the cult of the calc.
Looking for a business system? Let us help you. Come to the first floor for expert advice and unbeatable prices.

**APRICOT Systems**

The full product stated

- **Enter the Gateway** with the F1e from £495 + VAT
- **Start your Collection** with the F2 from £1295 + VAT
  including GEM software and monitor
- **Join the Professionals** with the X110 from £2195
  including 9" Apricot monitor
- **Now the ‘Xen’ a new generation**

**SANYO Systems**

Excellent value for first time users. **Sanyo 550 x 800K offering dual 800K drives, MSDOS 2-11, 256K RAM, Wordstar and Calcstar for an unbeatable £699.00 + VAT**

- 10MB and 20MB upgrades from £695
- Floppy disk upgrades

**Phone for prices**

**Peripherals from ‘West One’**

- **Canon 1080A**
- **Epson LX80**
- **Philips monitors**
  - Amber, Green and White screen
  - From £79 + VAT
  - IBM compatible
  - Mono and Colour
  - Monitors from £89 for prices

- **Juki 6100**
- **Special Offer**
  - £279 + VAT

- **Training can be provided on all systems provided**
- **1 Year warranty & maintenance contracts available**
- **We also stock a wide range of Printers, Monitors, Disc Drives and Software Packages, plus many other Computer systems at bargain prices**
Political BBS

A new bulletin board will be online from 1 October 1985, operating from 12 noon to 7 p.m. from Monday through to Friday. For those who wish to make contact the parameters are WORD: 8 STOP: 1 PARITY: N BAUD: 300

The board will be entirely devoted to political matters; democratic and open to all to state their opinions, pass on news, send messages to nominated or all users. Personal communication between the users and the system operator can take place if he is available.

For those who have never contacted a bulletin board before, all you require is a micro with an RS-232 fitted, a modem to connect the telephone line, the necessary software and the phone number 18891. From then on the system computer will guide you through with menus and prompts. Remember the board will inevitably become just what you the user makes of it.

H. FRUSH, Northampton.

Samna: Word III

I am sufficiently disturbed by the review of Samna in the October edition of Practical Computing to put finger to keyboard. I reviewed Samna for a series of articles in PC User earlier this year and found it a very impressive word processor, so much so that I now use it for all my non-scientific work.

I am writing, not simply because the review you published does not present a fair picture of what is an excellent word processor for a creative writer, but also because your reviewer actually gets it completely wrong on a number of important points.

First, any of a large number of installed printers can be easily selected from the default menu. I am currently switching between four printers — Epson FX-80 and a Tandy daisywheel — all of which are installed and selectable in about 20 seconds or so from within the program.

Second, the extension to the print selection menu allows you to select draft or enhanced print quality at the time of printing.

Third, I have rarely seen better tutorial support. If your reviewer had bothered to look at the booklet which is prominently titled Samna: Read Me First she would have found an exemplary bit of first-time user support which documents fully the setup procedures and provides a guide to all the comprehensive tutorials.

It is also clear that your reviewer has failed to appreciate that Samna keeps only a page of text in memory at a time. All additions and edits are saved at the time they are entered. Thus there is no need to do the regular security saves to which she refers.

In fact, Samna is the most secure processor I have ever used — with power failures and the usual gremlins I have never lost more than a line in over nine months. Your reviewer has failed to highlight some of the strengths of Samna: its ability to index documents to allow retrieval of items previously written, the use of windows to allow two documents to be seen and edited together, the provision of true background printing; very good repagination; and really excellent printer control.

I know that depending on one's previous experience, the style of a word processor may be unfamiliar and thus a little intimidating. But given that, to not to appreciate the excellent use of the PC's function keys to provide a well structured and well thought-out environment for the user is rather sad.

JACK MAGUIRE, ICL Customer Engineer, Maghull, Lancashire.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE

WITH reference to Brian Hamer's letter see Feedback, October — yes, electrostatic discharge is a problem with modern micros and with the later electronic devices generally. So much so that, some years ago, ICL issued an anti-static handling kit to its service engineers, to the great benefit of equipment reliability thereafter.

As to its being humidity-related, while high levels of humidity would produce enough ionic activity to reduce the peak voltages attained, it should be borne in mind that, on the microelectronic level, a static charge of as little as 30 V could cause flashover and subsequent damage. This is because, with track separation of the order of a couple of microns, 30 V represents a field strength of hundreds of thousands of volts per centimetre.

Even using a conducting earthed wriststrap does not eliminate the problem, but it does minimise its effects to acceptable levels.

I did not see the Tomorrow's World programme but I'm glad that awareness of the problem is spreading. If ESD is not already a matter of concern to personal computer users, it should be.

Your reviewer — has failed to appreciate that some other users will also have problems. Since writing the review I have used Samna to revise some earlier work. I find I can make a cup of tea in the time it takes to reformat a 10-page chapter, changing margins and switching from single to double spacing. Other programs do this instantaneously. I consider the program so cumbersome that rather than continue to edit files with it, I have transferred all my files to my preferred IBM word processor — Word Perfect — and in the process became hopelessly corrupted. As far as I can judge the corruption was Samna's fault: it did not impress me.

I am glad that I do not have to work regularly with this program. But if the program phrases Dr Eionin I am happy to see his opinion printed too.

Turbo Pascal

FURTHER to my review on Turbo Pascal see PC November, page 94. I would report that there is not in fact a bug in the Toolbox database routines. The problem was occasioned by opening all the data files with the same length record due to my misinterpretation of the manual. The constant Maxdatahiresize should be set to the largest of the record sizes, but each data file should be opened using the function SizeOlChRecord.

However, I am anxious to ensure that version 1.01 of the Toolbox is used as there are known errors in index file handling in version 1.00.

(continued on next page)
Specifically, if the index file is closed and reopened after each update — as it should be for maximum data security — subsequent updates may not be correctly transferred to disc. The updates in version 1.01 correct this. Alternatively, your dealer should have a list of corrections for end-user updating of version 1.00.

Dr Barry Clark, 
Glasgow.

K-sample Test

One of the entertaining aspects of the computer press is the articles which appear giving solutions to problems which have already been solved, often in much more sophisticated ways. Owen Bishop's program K-sample Test — see PC October, page 116 — is just such an instance.

The problem which he seeks to solve is one which has appeared in a wide range of forms in experimental psychology for many years. The standard way of approaching it is to use the Kruskal-Wallis one-way analysis of variance. This provides an analytical approach, avoiding the uncertainties of a Monte Carlo simulation. A full description is in Siegel's, Non Parametric Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences, published by MacGraw-Hill, 1956.

I find it surprising that Mr Bishop has apparently not heard of this test, more so since the reference list appears to include a book on statistics written by him. Just to rub salt in the wound, an application of the Kruskal-Wallis test to the data in his table shows a statistically significant difference at the two percent level. Despite Mr Bishop's assertion to the contrary, there appears to be evidence that WYTO is rated as better. Perhaps this does no more than show that Monte Carlo simulations are difficult to handle. If the problem is one of sampling from 3.57E + 19 tables, most statisticians would not be happy with only a few hundred trials — a few million might be adequate.

P R Wilkins, 
Camberley, 
Surrey.

Owen Bishop Replies: Do not jump to conclusions, Mr Wilkins. A copy of Siegel's authoritative book on the non-parametric tests has been in the bookshelf on my desk for over a decade, when not actually on the desk being used for reference. Consequently, I am fully aware of the Kruskal-Wallis test. Nevertheless, I did not select it as a topic for the article.

Regular readers of this occasional series will know that, ever since it began in 1979, a recurring theme is that of employing micros to do what micros can do particularly well. Most of the tests previously described have set the machine to performing a simple but boringly repetitive task at high speed. The Monte Carlo approach to the k-sample test is a clear example of this, which was the primary reason for selecting it for the series.

Another reason is that the test is elegantly robust. Its principle is so simple that it is easily explained in terms that the average reader can understand within the compass of a page or two of this magazine. The basis of the Kruskal-Wallis test would have to be taken on trust by readers unless they were prepared to work their way through the original papers published in 1952.

A third reason for deciding not to describe the Kruskal-Wallis test is that it requires the user to refer to tables after performing the computation. Such tables could not conveniently be reprinted in an article. Incidentally, the tables estimate the probability only within a few tabulated ranges. The Monte Carlo method gives a point estimate with any required degree of precision. Although I have devised a algorithm for calculating p for any given value of chi-squared, it is not worthwhile to produce one equivalent to Siegel's Table 0, which is in any case limited to only three samples.

Monte Carlo methods have become feasible only with the proliferation of micros and one may wonder if tests such as the Kruskal-Wallis test would ever have been invented had micros been commonly available at the time. True, 200 runs do not give a very precise result, serving only to demonstrate the technique, but the user is free to increase the number of runs to a million or more if required.

The discrepancy between the results of the two analyses might be explained by the different effect of ties, of which there were many in the data. Or maybe either myself or Mr Wilkins made an error in keying in data. This point could be investigated further but I doubt if it would reveal anything of consequence.

Greek-text Program

As a teacher of Greek, I was delighted to see the foreign-text programs in your August issue which turned an Epson FX-80 printer into a Russian, Turkish or Greek typewriter. I typed in the Greek version without alteration the Kruskal-Wallis test. The computer loads and runs Greek.Bas, and then hands me over to WordStar. The command COPY CON GREEK.BAT with Ctrl-Z to end.

When I want to use the Greek alphabet in a working session, I respond to the system prompt with Greek instead of WS for WordStar. The computer loads and runs Greek.Bas, and then hands me over to WordStar. The parameter %1 allows me to name an old or new file and go straight to it without stopping for the WordStar opening menu.

On an IBM computer instead of a clone, the second line of the batch file would look like this:

`BGASA GREEK.BAS` 

Jean Miles, 
Birmingham.

Lasermail

The telephone number published for Spectros' Lasermail system — PC October page 17 — is incorrect. The correct number is (0903) 212552.
Although we are by far the largest UK retailer of SuperBase, VizaStar and VizaWrite for the Commodore 64, for over five years we have supported the best software for all the Commodore business machines! So if you have a CBM/PET 3000, 4000, 8000, 760 or PC, then don’t forget us... we haven’t forgotten you! Why not phone or write for our CBM/PET catalogue?

All the features you’ll ever need for professional word processing... and then more! Univalled 240-column fast handling, variable width screen, word-wrap, cut-and-paste, four-way scrolling, document linking for unlimited capacity, global search-and-replace, help screen, full memory calculator, row and column arithmetic, menu or key commands with command strings, background printing, complete letter quality print control, spelling checker with both UK and US disk dictionaries, comprehensive four part user manual.

Our price £58.95 whilst stocks last!

1st BOOKS
The Anatomy of a Commodore 64 £8.95
The Anatomy of the 1541 Disk Drive £8.95
Your '64 Capsule Book £8.95
Tricks and Tips for your '64 £8.95
Macromax Language Book for the '64 £8.95
'64 Advanced Machine Language £8.95
Pokes and Pokus for the '64 £7.95
Commodore 64 Idea Book £8.95
Graphics Book for your '64 £8.95

Superbase 64

Transform your Commodore 64 into a full featured professional database system, with up to 1000 characters per record on up to four screens... and up to 121 fields per record, definable as key, text, numeric, result or date... in files of up to 16 million characters! Superbase 64 even has calculator and calendar functions, easy input from any word processor or data files, both menu-driven and program control, sorting and searching, fully definable report and screen formats... Superbase 64 is essential if you want the most from your 64. Supplied on 1541 disk with excellent tutorial and reference manuals plus audio learning tapes.

NOW ONLY £39.15 £69.95

BUMPER BUNDLES!

For a limited period we can offer amazing savings on top-quality books & software from

Our price only £24.95 whilst stocks last!

Vizastar 64

...and numerous other multi-user systems

Good multi-user software for micro networks isn’t exactly in abundance right now. However, there is one application development system that’s really making a big impact... and that’s DataFlex!

A true multi-user database with calculation capabilities equal to financial tasks, DataFlex is the system to plan your future around. A host of powerful features such as full record locking, 16m records per file capability, on-line QUERY, make DataFlex the obvious choice for people who think ahead.

And you needn’t worry about upgrading or changing computers... DataFlex is fully portable too.

So why not join British Airports Authority, BT, CEGB, Exchange Telegraph, London Life, Metal Box, Sun Life, Balfour Beatty, MOD, Permagon Press, and the host of other DataFlex users who are planning for tomorrow today.

CALL US NOW

Multiuser Software for

PC NET

CONCURRENT CP/M

TURBODOS

NOVELL

OMNI NET

HINET

CACHE NET

3-COM

(INFORMATION MANAGEMENT) SERVICES LTD
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London E2A 3HB
Telephone: 01-729 4470 Telex: 27341

All trademarks are acknowledged

· Circle No. 139

Circle No. 138

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7OT. TEL 01-546-7256

If you’re as impressed as we are with the new Commodore 128, you’ll be even more impressed with the new software that’s appearing for it now! Already we’ve got Superbase 128 (£44.95, £89.00) and the amazing VizaWrite Classic 128 (£29.95, £55.00)... so watch this space!

Vizawrite 64

A high-performance, low-cost wordprocessor, with full on-screen formatting, that takes full advantage of the colour, graphics and memory capacity of the Commodore 64... that works with both disk and tape... and supports virtually any printer! With a concise and easy-to-follow user manual, VizaWrite is the ultimate personal computer word processor! (Available with VizaSpel, a 30,000 word disk dictionary and spelling-checker, for £59.95 £89.00)

VIZAWRITE (DISK) £59.95 £89.00
SUPERBASE (DISK) £39.95 £66.95
SIMON’S BASIC (SAVE £15) 35.00
MASTER 64 (SAVE £20) 49.95
JETPACK (Tape) 14.45

WANT IT TOMORROW?? CALL US TODAY!!! ON 01-546-7256

Prices include VAT and POSTAGE and are correct on going to press. Order by post or phone, using cheque, Access, Barclaysay or postal order. Despatch is by same day 1st CLASS post. Product data available on request, or phone for advice if in doubt. [REF A30]

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7OT. TEL 01-546-7256

VIZAWRITE 64

Spreadsheets, databases and graphics too, all integrated into one amazing package, at an amazingly affordable price! The very latest design techniques combine the ultimate in ease-of-use with all the sophistication of a fully integrated product.

Viza-Cart’s advanced features include 16m by 44 worksheet, programmability, windows, cell protection, search and sort, text editing, wordprocessor compatibility, simultaneous graphics... integrated with a 1000-character per record database, up to 250 characters per field... the only product of its kind for the Commodore 64. Supplied not on tape, but with excellent tutorial and reference manuals plus audio learning tapes.

Our price £74.95 whilst stocks last!

Vizastar 64

A true multi-user database with calculation capabilities equal to financial tasks, DataFlex is the system to plan your future around. A host of powerful features such as full record locking, 16m records per file capability, on-line QUERY, make DataFlex the obvious choice for people who think ahead.

And you needn’t worry about upgrading or changing computers... DataFlex is fully portable too.

So why not join British Airports Authority, BT, CEGB, Exchange Telegraph, London Life, Metal Box, Sun Life, Balfour Beatty, MOD, Permagon Press, and the host of other DataFlex users who are planning for tomorrow today.

CALL US NOW

Multiuser Software for

PC NET

CONCURRENT CP/M

TURBODOS

NOVELL

OMNI NET

HINET

CACHE NET

3-COM

(INFORMATION MANAGEMENT) SERVICES LTD
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London E2A 3HB
Telephone: 01-729 4470 Telex: 27341

All trademarks are acknowledged

· Circle No. 139

Circle No. 138

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7OT. TEL 01-546-7256

If you’re as impressed as we are with the new Commodore 128, you’ll be even more impressed with the new software that’s appearing for it now! Already we’ve got Superbase 128 (£44.95, £89.00) and the amazing VizaWrite Classic 128 (£29.95, £55.00)... so watch this space!

VIZAWRITE 64

A high-performance, low-cost wordprocessor, with full on-screen formatting, that takes full advantage of the colour, graphics and memory capacity of the Commodore 64... that works with both disk and tape... and supports virtually any printer! With a concise and easy-to-follow user manual, VizaWrite is the ultimate personal computer word processor! (Available with VizaSpel, a 30,000 word disk dictionary and spelling-checker, for £59.95 £89.00)

VIZAWRITE (DISK) £59.95 £89.00
SUPERBASE (DISK) £39.95 £66.95
SIMON’S BASIC (SAVE £15) 35.00
MASTER 64 (SAVE £20) 49.95
JETPACK (Tape) 14.45

WANT IT TOMORROW?? CALL US TODAY!!! ON 01-546-7256

Prices include VAT and POSTAGE and are correct on going to press. Order by post or phone, using cheque, Access, Barclaysay or postal order. Despatch is by same day 1st CLASS post. Product data available on request, or phone for advice if in doubt. [REF A30]

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7OT. TEL 01-546-7256
Don't let the low cost of our computers give you the wrong idea.
Rest assured there is nothing clockwork or Mickey Mouse about Apricot’s ‘Gateway’ computers.

Take the Apricot F1 as an example.

To begin with it’s a businesslike 16-bit micro. Given its low price, most of our competitors’ offerings only give you 8-bits to play with.

Play being the operative word. You can’t run serious business software on their machines.

As an aside, that shortcoming also extends to schools and colleges. The 8-bit micro’s can leave students ill-equipped for the outside world, whereas the Apricot F1e is top of its class in all respects.

Every Apricot uses the advanced 3.5” disk pioneered by us and now rapidly becoming the industry standard.

Our rivals can only offer childish, cassette-based systems which are slow and with limited capacity.

The Apricot system opens the door (or gateway) to the very best in business software such as the best-selling Lotus 1-2-3.

In Europe alone, Apricot has 3,000 packages to choose from including the Apricot Accountant and Communiqué, our business information service.

Every computer in our ‘Gateway’ range has a free package of software.

This includes a screen-based tutorial, an electronic diary, a sketch program, GW-Basic (GW stands for Gee Whiz which gives you some idea of its talents) and with the Apricot F1 and F1e, the addition of Activity.

Activity’s icon or picture-based commands enable you to get started easily and handle all the basic functions.

An optional extra is a remote control Mouse. This enables you to call up information without touching the keyboard.

The keyboard is also remote control so there are no wires cluttering your desk. What’s more it has 92 keys (our competitors short-change you with as few as 58) including a numeric keypad for rapid calculations.

Your chosen Apricot can run the very best in colour on either your RGB monitor or ordinary TV set.

Unlike our competitors’ offerings, Apricots can grow with your business. With the simple addition of expansion boards you can double your memory.

And as your needs increase, so you can add on more computers. Either from our ‘Gateway’ range, the juicier Apricot ‘Collection’ or the mighty micro’s from our ‘Professional’ selection.

All work together in perfect harmony (we actually make the world’s largest compatible range). Furthermore, all are fully networkable on a local basis. This means that up to 60 computers can work together.

It just goes to prove that our 20 years of successful trading is not based entirely upon competitive pricing.

If you’d like more information about our ‘Gateway’ micro’s call us on Freefone Apricot (via the operator) or send the coupon.

We’ll send you a brochure as well as a factual comparison between us and our competitors.

It certainly puts the toys in their place, the games room.

£895.*
APRICOT F1, 256K RAM, SINGLE 720K DISK.

£595.*
APRICOT F1e, 256K RAM, SINGLE 315K DISK.

Please send me your free information package on the Apricot ‘Gateway’. To: Apricot UK Limited, FREEPOST, Halesowen, West Midlands B63 1BR.

Name
Position
Company
Address
Telephone

*PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE MONITOR OR VAT AND IS CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS.

Circle No. 140
MULTI-PROCESSOR BASED
SIXTEEN-USER
CONCURRENT
DOS 4.1
HYPER-MICRO
MORE POWERFUL THAN SIXTEEN PC’S PUT TOGETHER

Each user has its own 16-bit CPU iAPX186 & up to 1Mbyte of RAM and a
dedicated copy of Concurrent DOS 4.1

- Full MS-DOS 2.11 & CP/M-86 compatibility
  and record/file locking and printer spooling for
genuine multi-user applications.

Up to 16 Users each with its own:
- 16-bit Processor iAPX186 @ 8 Mhz
- Up to 1Mbyte RAM
- Up to 3 Private Serial Ports; optional
  8087 co-processor

Sharing 16-bit Master Processor with
1Mb RAM &:
- 3 Serial and 1 parallel ports
- Up to 512Mbyte Fast Winchesters
- 40Mbyte Tape Cartridge
- Each user running up to 4 tasks and 4 virtual
  screens; i.e. a total of 64 tasks simultaneously
  executed.

Each user Running:
- Private copy of Concurrent DOS 4.1
- 4 virtual screens/multi-tasking
- Full Concurrent DOS 4.1, CP/M86 and
  MS-DOS 2.11 compatibility

Vital importance to:
- Microfocus Cobol Level II Developers
- Omicron Dealers to run 16-bit multi-user
- RM Cobol and CP/M & MS-DOS Systems
  Houses

BROMCOM
PIONEERS IN MULTI-PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY

Sales and Marketing
Bromcom Ltd
Southbank Technopark
90 London Road, London SE1 6LN
Tel: 01-928 2900 Telex: 926012

Head Office
417/421 Bromley Road
Downham, Bromley
Kent BR1 4PJ
Tel: 01-461 3993
BASIC BENCHMARKS

WITH reference to the letter from Mr Harris in the October issue of Practical Computing, regarding the speed of his Vic-20 bubble sort, I enclose a listing of the program as used on my Amstrad CPC-664 — see list 1. As you will see the only difference is in the way that the time is calculated. The outcome of this is 131 seconds.

Perhaps it is a good opportunity to express my disgust at the way that Amstrad have treated their customers who have just purchased the CPC-664, only to find that it has been superseded by the CPC-6428 some four months, at the very most, after it became available and that the new machine is also some £50 cheaper.

Before I purchased a 664 I took the trouble to contact Amstrad to enquire whether there was any chance of a machine with a larger memory in the near future, to be told, "Categorically, not before the spring of 1986 at the earliest". Not eight weeks later, the new 6428 is available in the shops. When I contacted them about this, the reaction I received was, effectively, "Hard luck...someone had to buy the things."

DAVID FOSTER,
Kendal, Cumbria.

I HAVE tried Mr Harris's Vic bubble sort my on Amstrad CPC-464 and obtained a time of 142 seconds.

A M TUCKER,
Dorchester, Dorset.

I ENTERED A Harris's program into my BBC Micro which ran the routine in 73.77 seconds, thus trouncing the IBM PC/XT at a fraction of the cost. Further, using integer variables, the humble BBC ran the routine in 42.89 seconds.

IAN B BROWN,
Motherwell, Lanarkshire.

MY LISTING (listing 3) shows the BBC Micro to its best advantage and the original code runs in 42.87 seconds using integer variables. If the timing loop is restricted to the sort itself, this drops to 39.07 seconds.

Eliminating the unnecessary trip to the top in each bubble — as in the listing — reduces this to 28.36 seconds. The switch to a Repeat-Until construction is to make it nicer, not faster.

JOHN COLE,
Atherton, Manchester.

THE BUBBLE SORT runs in 48 seconds on BBC B with 6502 second processor or 27 seconds using integer variables. H J Gawlik states he was not after speed: has anyone tried this on the 32016 co-processor?

G LANGLEY,
Canterbury, Kent.

THE LETTER from A Harris inspired me to check out the bubble sort on my Canon MSX. Entering the program as listed in the October issue, except for a slight difference in the timing commands — see listing 2 — I was disappointed to achieve a time of 171.58 seconds. I then remembered that the MSX automatically calculates to 14-digit accuracy. Converting all variables to single precision using DefSNGA-Z gave a time of 160 seconds.

I then decided to go all the way by converting to integers and tidying up line 5 using the swap command as listed, thus reducing the time to 87.12 seconds. A further second is clipped by combining lines 4 and 5 under one line number.

Timings include printing to the screen. This is rather dubious practice as 0.5 seconds can be added by forgetting to clear the screen before running and even more variation depending on screen mode and width setting. The time without printing is only 76 seconds.

KARL WILSON,
Whitehaven, Cumbria.

WITH reference to the letter in the October issue from Mr Harris on bubble sorts. As written, this program runs in 74 seconds on my BBC B, over twice as fast as your IBM PC. The times given include printing out the unsorted and sorted arrays. The bubble sort alone takes 70 seconds on the BBC B and this can be reduced to 43 seconds by making N an integer.

P J VINCENT,
Sutton Coldfield.
APRICOT'S HIGH-FLYING XEN

THE XEN is Apricot’s new top-of-the-range model, offering an 80286 but only limited IBM compatibility. The entry-level system comes with 512K RAM, two 3.5in. 720K floppies, serial and parallel ports, keyboard, screen, MS-DOS 3.1 and Windows, and costs £2,490. A 20Mbyte hard-disc version with 1Mbyte of RAM but no monitor costs £3,095.

The Xen has six internal expansion slots, of which four are available for existing Apricot add-on cards. The keyboard has the small LCD microscreen as on the Apricot PC models, but it is now back-lit for greater readability. A range of screens is available, including a paper-white phosphor display with 800 by 400 pixels, and a high-resolution colour display with 640 by 350 pixels.

The Xen comes with an 80286 processor, MS-DOS and Windows. APRICOT'S HIGH-FLYING XEN

New Apple add-ons and price reductions

APPLE has announced that the 512K Macintosh is being reduced to £1,995, and the 128K version to £1,695. The Laserwriter price has been cut by £1,000 to £5,995. Products for the Apple II include a high-resolution colour monitor for the IIc, and Unidos, a 5.25in. 800K floppy disc. No prices were available at the time of writing, for details ring (0442) 60244.

ICE cube

ICE has announced the Macrocube, a 10Mbyte hard disc with built-in AppleTalk interface and software. The cost is £1,745. A 21Mbyte version with a 22.5Mbyte tape streamer costs £3,605. More on (07372) 51255.

Worm disc

THE ISI Model 525 WC is a 5.25in. Worm (write once, read many times) optical disc. It can store 100Mbyte, has a data-transfer speed of 2.5 megabits per second, and costs under £2,000. More information from CPU Peripherals on (04642) 23411.

Triple-standard modem

TANDATA has launched the Tm-602, which can handle the three most commonly used comms speeds V-21, V-22 and V-23. It also has autodial and auto-answer, plus auto log-on to most databases. The cost is £465.

Tandata has also reduced the prices on several of its modems. The Tm-110 for the BBC Micro now costs £99, and the Tm-512 multi-baud-rate, autodial and auto-answer costs £245. Details on (06845) 68421.

Radiation screen

AS THE fur continues to fly in the debate on VDU safety, a new filter screen has been launched. The manufacturer claims that Ultraguard cuts out 99 percent of ultraviolet radiation and 70 percent of X-rays. The cost is £97. There is also an even more ultra Ultraguard, which costs £237. Details on 01-226 1852.

HARDWARE SHORTS

- Grid has cut the prices of its Gridcase. The plasma version costs £3,695, and the LCD version £2,520. More on (07372) 41211.
- The M-24 is a multi-user version of the Olivetti M-24 running under BOS from Raindrop Computers. Cost starts from £5,500. Details on 01-734 1091.
- Future Computers has cut the price of the FX-30/20 256K machine to £3,450. More on 01-686 2233.
- Protek has launched a programming unit for its passive dongle. The cost is £650. Tel: 01-245 6844.
- DEC has reduced the price of the 10Mbyte hard-disc Rainbow to £3,900. A new 20Mbyte version costs £4,400.
- Commodore is offering the Commodore 128 computer with a 0.5Mbyte 5.25in. 1570 disc drive for £449.99 including VAT.
- Sinclair has declared that it may introduce the Spanish 128K Spectrum in the U.K. next spring.
- GEC has produced two low-cost modems suitable for both ASCII communications, and viewdata services. The Datasat 1223 costs £78.22 plus VAT and conforms to the V-23 standard providing 1,200/75 and 75/1,200 bits per second operation. The £124.69 Datasat 1223A has additional auto-answering facilities. Tel: (0203) 446331.
COMPUTER BOOKS
NEW PUBLICATIONS AUTUMN 1985

Introduction to Turbo Pascal
Douglas S. Stivison
0 89588 269 8
£12.95

Introduction to WordStar 2000
David K. Hertog and Thomas Blackwar
0 89588 270 1
£16.50

Mastering Framework
Doug Hertog
0 89588 248 5
£19.95

Mastering the IBM Assistant Series
Red Leans and Jeff Lea
0 89588 284 1
£16.90

Advanced Techniques in MultiMate Uses
Chris Gilbert
0 89588 276 0
£17.95

Practical MultiMate Uses
Sybex Computer Books
0 89588 282 5
£17.95

Essential PC-005
Myntofi Clement Shaw
Susan Smith Shaw
0 89588 176 4
£14.95

Practical MultiMate Uses
Sybex Computer Books
0 89588 283 3
£19.95

It's available from your local Softsel dealer.

Thorn Micro Systems
Drysdale Street, Alloa, Scotland FK10 1JL
Tel: 0258-217599

Hampshire
Carriewomen Software Ltd
Porchhouse Lodge, Tidworth Road, Reading Berks RG7 7AZ
Tel: 0323-22644

Lancashire
Ramage Software Systems Ltd
1 Field Close, Barrow in Furness, Cumbria LA7 3HY
Tel: 0332-22892

Derbyshire
Carriewomen Software Systems Ltd
1 Field Close, Barrow in Furness, Cumbria LA7 3HY
Tel: 0332-22892

South West
Sybex Computer Books
47 St Andrew's Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 3EG
Tel: 0434 28528
When discussing great footballing sides, one name crops up with monotonous regularity. Athletico East Grinstead. A team whose enviable record can be credited to one man. Ralph “I’m over the Moon Brian” Clegg. A shrewd manager who has developed a system using players with outstanding individual flair. But with the ability to produce blistering performances as a team. An idea that, surprisingly, has inspired a superb software package from Innovative. **SMART SYSTEM - RACING UP THE SOFTWARE LEAGUE**

Most "all-in-one" packages don’t score because all their application functions are limited by one format. But Smart’s “modular integration” concept allows each module (Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics, Smart Word Processor, Smart Data Manager, Smart Communications and Smart Time Manager) to achieve its full potential. Smart System modules can be used separately as single applications or called upon in any combination. So you can kick off with financial figures and then chip-in written text, selected data or graphics. Which makes tackling the most complex reports easy. Yet all modules can work together as a “team”. And are capable of transferring data, passing commands, linking two or more functions and sharing information. Automatically. **EASY TO BOOT UP**

Smart System is simplicity itself to use. And runs on the Apricot, IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Most commands are the same from one module to another. But for users with advanced skills Smart offers special quick keys that speed you to specific commands without going through the menu selections. Smart System is available from Softsel. Along with over 2,600 other titles from over 250 publishers.

Athletico however, have kicked off the new season on a particularly sour note. In their first match Captain Mickey “Crusher” Rawlings was sent off for a foul on the opponents’ keeper. But Mickey still maintains he went for the ball.

Smart System Software - Work smarter, not harder.

**The number one distributor of software. In the world.**

Softsel Computer Products Ltd, Softsel House, Syon Gate Way, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex, TW8 9DD.

SMART SYSTEM IS A TRADEMARK OF INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.
THE ATARI 520ST
Personal Computer has a list of qualifications as long as your arm. With a powerful 16 bit processor and 512k of memory linked to high resolution graphics and 512 colours its work is fast, clear and sharp on your screen, no matter how demanding the task.

Controlling the 520ST is easy through its mouse and unique operating system incorporating GEM desk top manager, whilst its eleven peripheral connectors including MIDI interface enables it to mix and communicate easily with other computer products.

The ST which presents itself in smart modern styling comes with powerful BASIC plus Logo programming languages, a word processor and drawing programme, yet costs only £652* including disc drive and black and white monitor.

Why? Because at Atari we bring up our products to work hard for their living.

*This price is exclusive of VAT.

GEM® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Quite simply, it leaves other word processors lost for words.

WordPerfect 4.1 includes many features not found in other word processors.

- Newspaper style columns can be displayed on screen,
- 120,000 word UK phonetic dictionary, word-count,
- background printing and automatic reformatting increase efficiency.
- Line drawing and rulers, sorting search and 5-function maths are invaluable assets.
- The colour-coded template makes using WordPerfect simpler than you would believe. Most features are available with a single keystroke. This makes learning easier than ever before and using it a real pleasure.
- What you see on the screen is what will actually print. This makes good, professional layouts simple.
- Documents are treated as a whole and not a series of pages. Reformatting and repagination after editing are automatic and very rapid.
- However fast you type, you will never be too fast for WordPerfect.
- To find out more, write to the address opposite.

And see how WordPerfect delivers today what others are still searching for.

**SENTINEL SOFTWARE**
Sentinel, Wellington House, New Zealand Avenue, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 1PY.
Telephone: 0932 231164
APPLE has forced Digital Research to make substantial changes to Gem, the operating system front end which brings Macintosh-like features to machines as diverse as the Apocrat, Atari ST and IBM PC. Apple claims that Gem violates its copyright. Digital Research denies this, but to avoid litigation has agreed to pay Apple an undisclosed sum and to produce new versions of the software.

Gem is visually the most Mac-like of the competing operating-system extensions for the IBM PC, such as Windows, Topview and Taxi. It is also in many ways more of a commercial threat to Apple: it runs on a wider range of machines, including the Atari ST which many observers see as a major threat to the Mac, if it works.

The specific programs to be modified are Gem Desktop, the actual operating environment from which users run programs, and two applications, Gem Paint and Gem Draw. They all use windows, pull-down menus and icons in a way familiar to any Mac user, and are designed to work with a mouse. Digital Research has agreed to produce new versions that differ substantially in both appearance and operation, and to remove comparisons with the Macintosh from its advertising.

For Digital Research the worry must be that this climb-down will damage the credibility of Gem among independent software developers, making it less likely that they will develop programs to run under it. Apple thus gains a breathing space from its own troubles, and throws a spanner into Atari's works as it struggles to get the ST out for Christmas.

Switcher goes retail

APPLE has released a £19.95 version of its Switcher operating-system extension. Switcher lets you load several programs simultaneously into the 512K Mac, and then switch instantly between them.

Switcher is also being bundled free by other software publishers along with their own packages. Microsoft, for instance, is including it with Excel. Switcher allows you to create what are, in effect, integrated packages, involving applications of your own choice. It also lets you switch quickly and facilitates data transfer.

We have been using Switcher for some time at Practical Computing, and rate it a major step forward for software integration on the Mac. In practice you usually cannot get more than two or three applications loaded at the same time, but it still adds to convenience. We usually use it to run MacWrite alongside a comma package, a spreadsheet or Mac's Finder. You can even load in two copies of MacWrite together, allowing you to work on two documents at once.

Switcher has been circulating for some time with Apple's blessing with MacWrite and the Macintosh version of Microsoft Word. It has a 75,000-word spelling dictionary — unfortunately American rather than English, and also offers thesaurus facilities. The price is £89 plus VAT from P&P Micro Distributors Ltd. Telephone: (0770) 217744.

Macspell* is a spelling checker which works with MacWrite and the Macintosh version of Microsoft Word. It has a 75,000-word spelling dictionary — unfortunately American rather than English, and also offers thesaurus facilities. The price is £89 plus VAT from P&P Micro Distributors Ltd. Telephone: (0770) 217744.

Amstrad accounts

SAGESOFT is bringing out cheap accounting and payroll packages to run on the Amstrad PCW-8256 word processor and the CPC-6128. The programs are new versions of Sagesoft's established CP/M accounting software. The accounts package is an integrated ledger system, covering sales, purchase and nominal ledgers. It costs £99.99 including VAT, while the payroll package costs £60.99.

Contact Sagesoft Ltd, NE1 House, Regent Centre, Gosforth, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 3DS. Telephone: 091-284 7077.

Jazz, 1-2-3 and dBase go on BBSs

Both Lotus and Ashton-Tate plan to launch bulletin boards in the near future for their end-users. Bulletin boards still have something of a radio-ham feel to them, but this could now change with such major software companies adopting them as a cost-effective way of providing support.

The Lotus plan is the furthest advanced: it is scheduled to go live in December. Called World of Lotus, the bulletin board will actually be run on Telecom Gold. This avoids the usual problem with amateur boards, that their telephone numbers are permanently tied up at peak times.

As well as the usual bulletin-board staples of news and message switching between BBS members, the Lotus service will have a database of answers to the most common queries received about Lotus products like 1-2-3 and Jazz.

Lotus also intends to use the bulletin board for software distribution — not of major packages, but things like drivers for new peripherals and user-written application templates for 1-2-3. Pricing for the Lotus bulletin board has not yet been worked out, but this sort of software at least should be free.

Ashton-Tate's bulletin board, called Service Line, will also use Telecom Gold. It will cover the same mixture of news and technical notes, and may also offer facilities for the exchange of dBase and Framework programs. So far, Ashton-Tate has decided the service will be free, but now who will be eligible for it, it might only be available to larger corporate users, for example. Service Line should be operational by the end of the year.

Contact Lotus Development (U.K.) Ltd, Consort House, Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1EX. Tel: (0753) 840281. Ashton-Tate (U.K.) Ltd, 1 Bath Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 4UH. Tel: (0628) 35123.

SOFTWARE SHORTS

Hisoft C++ is a full-spec C compiler for Z-80 based CP/M systems. Costing £39.95 including VAT, it is available in most disc formats. Contact Hisoft (0582) 696421.

Inter-Sheet is a spreadsheet program for the BBC computer, Inter-Chart is a business-graphics program. Both will work on their own, but their real claim to fame is that you can move data between them. Intersheet costs £49 plus VAT and Interchart £32; both are supplied on ROM. Telephone: (0442) 63993.

Macspell* is a spelling checker which works with MacWrite and the Macintosh version of Microsoft Word. It has a 75,000-word spelling dictionary — unfortunately American rather than English, and also offers thesaurus facilities. The price is £89 plus VAT.

DMS-80 is an established database program running on MS-DOS and CP/M machines. A cheap version for the new Amstrad PC-8256 is now available, price £100 including VAT. Contact Optronics Ltd on 01-892 8455.
"AFTER COMPEC, ANY OTHER MICRO WILL LOOK ORDINARY"

Last year, Jarogate caused something of a stir at Compec — we launched a 286-based multi-user microcomputer with something other machines lacked ... technology.

Think of it. A machine capable of supporting up to 16 users, running nearly all the microcomputer software you can imagine, under a choice of operating systems; a 256k disc cache that makes it one of the fastest micros there is, that has Ethernet supplied as standard and is IBM PC-AT* compatible. We called it the SPRITE, and it received the acclaim it deserved.

This year, we've gone even further ahead of the opposition. Now there are 3 Sprites, covering the market from single user PC-DOS workstation to full-blown Xenix system; and now SPRITE is actually even faster, with an 8Mhz 286-chip

Unlike many other manufacturers, Jarogate believe in providing the best in technology and design at a sensible price. Send us either a letterhead or business card, and one of our dealers will be in touch.

Jarogate Ltd., Unit 2, HQ3, Hook Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD. Tel: 01-391 4433. Telex Bureau No. 8950511 ONEONE-G Ref: 13114001

*IBM PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Microsoft to sell Rbase 5000

MICROSOFT has taken over the marketing of Microrim's Rbase 5000 in the U.K. and Europe. Rbase is an applications-development language of the dBase II type, designed for developing custom database applications. It was reviewed in our November issue.

The new marketing deal gives Microsoft locally a plausible offering in all the major application areas, and should also help Rbase itself to take off. However, the Rbase 5000 price seems to have gone up £100: Microsoft is quoting £659 plus VAT.

Contact Microsoft Ltd, Excel House, 49 De Montfort Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 8LP. Telephone: (0734) 500741.

PC Direct

AS ITS NAME would suggest, PC Direct sells directly to the public, omitting the dealer. The result, the company claims, is prices some 40 percent below its rivals. For example, a colour-graphics card costs £95 plus VAT, an XT upgrade kit £1,330 and a 60Mbyte Winchester £2,250. This service is aimed at more experienced users, rather than first-time buyers; clearly, support will be at a fairly low level.

PC Direct is also promising a very low-cost AT compatible. PC Direct is a division of Keen Ltd, headed by Tim Keen, late of Keen Computers. Details on (02814) 2417.

Low-cost spreadsheet

TWIN is a £145 clone of Lotus's top-selling integrated spreadsheet, 1-2-3. It is claimed to be fully compatible with the more expensive package and able to use existing 1-2-3 files without modification.

Twin has more chart types than 1-2-3: 15 including three-dimensional bar charts. Other benefits are the absence of physical copy protection, and site licensing agreements for larger users.

Contact Future Management, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes MK14 5LL. Telephone: (0908) 615274.

IBM Launches BIGGER LAN

IBM HAS ANNOUNCED a token-ring network, designed for larger installations. In this respect it slots in above the existing PC Network which is intended for more local applications. The new LAN provides data transmission at speeds up to 4Mbit per second, and can support up to 260 devices using IBM's special cabling, or 72 users with ordinary telephone cable.

U.K. pricing has not been announced yet, but in the U.S. an eight-station system costs about $830, excluding cabling and PCs. Details from IBM dealers.

Reflex price drops by three-quarters

REFLEX, the innovative database package we reviewed favourably in our November issue, has fallen dramatically in price from £423 plus VAT to £299. Reflex is aimed at people who actively analyse data, and has integrated charting, spreadsheet and report-writing facilities. Borland has renamed it Reflex: The Analyst, but has otherwise left the package unchanged.

In our review verdict we gave Reflex three Good ratings and an Excellent for ease of use. We should now upgrade this, giving it an Excellent for value for money.

What has happened since our review appeared is that Borland, International, of Turbo Pascal and Sidewick fame, has bought the company responsible for Reflex. Borland operates a cheap software policy. It also steers clear of inconvenient software-protection schemes, relying on low pricing and good documentation to prevent piracy. This, together with the quality of the software - we gave its Turbo Pascal three Excellents and a Good - certainly makes Borland sound like the user's friend.

Meanwhile, Lotus must be experiencing some anxiety over persistent rumours that Borland is working on a cheap 1-2-3 clone.

Contact P&P Micro Distributors Ltd, Carrs Industrial Estate, Haslenda, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 5HU. Tel: (0706) 217744.

IBM SHORTS

- Olivetti has launched its oddly named 10-Net for compatibles, which is theoretically unlimited in size. Cost is £595 plus VAT per network node. Details on 01-785 6666.

- The Hercules colour card has been re-released from £237 to £195. Details available from First Software on (0256) 463344.

- Two programs from the United States Department of Commerce, Office of Productivity, Technology and Innovation - no less! - are available from Microinfo. They are both cash-flow sensitivity analyses: one for Lotus, and one for Symphony. Both cost £92 plus VAT. More on (0420) 86848.

- Arithmetic co-processors for the IBM PC and PC/AT are available from First Software. The 8087 costs £155 plus VAT, and the 80287 costs £285. More information on (0256) 463344.

- Data General has cut the price of its portable The One. The single-drive system with 256K RAM has been reduced from £2,456 plus VAT to £1,799, and the 512K double-drive version from £3,850 to £2,620.

- Recall is a data-retrieval package designed to extract text from completely unstructured data and organise it into a database. You can use it on existing WordStar or ASCII word-processing files. The price is £195 plus VAT. Details from P&P on (0706) 217744.

- Microsoft is now shipping Xenix System V for the PC/AT and close 286-based compatibles. This increases Xenix's compatibility with Unix, allowing programs developed for Unix System V to run on the PC. Details from Microsoft Ltd, Excel House, 49 De Montfort Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 8LP. Telephone: (0734) 500741.

- Control Data has launched six new PC-based training packages dealing with different financial skills. Titles include Cash Flow, Pricing for Profit, and Financial Statements. Each course includes a text and associated disk, and costs £295 plus VAT. Contact Softsel on 01-568 8866.

(Please read next page)
IBM SHORTS

- Top Class is an authoring system for computer-based tutorials. It costs £290, and is available from P&P. Telephone (0706) 217744.
- Intuit is an integrated package offering word processing, a spreadsheet and file management. The system costs £145 plus VAT from Tashk Computer Systems. Tel: 01-904 4467.
- PC Slave enables IBM micros to drive up to 32 slave machines as a multi-user system. The cost for terminal and plug-in board is about £1,400 plus VAT. Details on (0932) 231100.
- Ergo-word is the word processor from Ericsson. It runs on compatibles and costs £199 plus VAT. More on 01-606 0425.
- Two add-on boards are available from P&P Micro2.1 are also required. Details from (0992) 440994.
- The mono model costs £2,795 plus VAT, and the colour versions are available. The mono model costs £3,795. The other is an optical character-recognition unit, to be read into a standard facsimile terminal. The cost is £185, but the enhanced Graphics Adaptor and memory card with 128K and DOS 2.1 are also required. Details from IBM dealers.

Digital photocopier

THE SPECTRAFAX digital photocopier is a digitising scanner built around the PC bus. Artwork can be scanned and stored in digitised images on a PC, and manipulated, stored or printed out. Both mono and colour versions are available. The mono model costs £2,795 plus VAT, and the colour versions £3,795. Two add-on boards are available. One, costing £1,099, turns the unit into a standard facsimile terminal. The other is an optical character-recognition unit, and costs £999. It enables documents scanned by the unit to be read straight into a word-processing or database program.

UNBEATABLE PRICES!

**SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RRP £</th>
<th>SPECIAL PRICE £</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferranti PC860</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferranti PC860XT (10mb)</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferranti PC860XT (20mb)</td>
<td>2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All with 256K RAM as standard</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384K upgrade when purchased with computer</td>
<td>1830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADD-ONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RRP £</th>
<th>SPECIAL PRICE £</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM CARD with 384K</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIFUNCTION CARD with 384K, Real Time Clock/Cal</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery back-up</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARALLEL/Serial Games Ports</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O CARD</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Time Clock/Cal with Battery back-up</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232c/Parallel Ports</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Expansion</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM MONO CARD</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOUR/PRINTER CARD</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGRAL HARD/DISK with Controller Card</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGRAL TAPE STREAMER with two cassettes</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10mb cassettes</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BRITISH BUILT IBM COMPATIBLE MICRO**

with 256K RAM, twin 300K floppy drives, keyboard, mono graphic/printer card, 8 IBM compatible upgrade slots

**PRICE £995**

Monitor £99

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

DIRECT SALES LINE – Tel 01 464 6105

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
Local Area Networks for microcomputers have promised much in the short time since they were introduced. Shared software and peripherals. Communal access to a large central memory store. More work stations for less money. But promises don't make working systems. The truth is, it takes a special breed of computer to run a 64 station network. Extra-fast running speeds. Additional memory to hold the network operating software. Special network interfaces. Unlike other 'networkable' systems, Nimbus was designed from the start for networking. With its 80186, 8MHz microprocessor and minimum 512K RAM, Nimbus gives you fast processing, stunning graphics and the capacity to handle the Microsoft Networks** operating system with plenty in hand. And the Nimbus Network becomes more economical the more you demand of it - right up to 64 stations. Ask to see the Nimbus Network in action. And like thousands of our users, you'll agree that Nimbus is the natural choice.

For further information contact Research Machines, Mill Street, Oxford OX2 OBW. Tel: Oxford (0865) 248489 or Sheila Lester on (0865) 249866.

*Time taken to send 700 word report to 64 stations on the Nimbus Network
GET EVEN MORE ATTACH

T.V. Modulator for CPC 6128 £29.95

Disc Drive with Interface and CPM for CPC 464 £159.95

Joystick with additional joystick adaptor £14.95

Speech Synthesiser and stereo amplifier £29.95

Light Pen complete with graphics software £19.95

RS 232C Interface Inc ROM Software £49.95

AVAILABLE AT ALDGERS · BOOTS · BRIDGERS · CLYDESDALE · COMET · CURRYS · DIXONS · GRANADA · GREENS · LASKYS · JOHN LEW
Amstrad owners start out happy, and get even happier as time goes on.

The first delightful discovery is that both the CPC 6128 and the CPC 464 are complete and ready to use as soon as you get them home.

The CPC 464 comes with built-in datacorder, and the CPC 6128 with built-in disc drive. And both have either a full colour monitor or a green screen.

But Amstrad owners can become even more attached to their computers with the simple addition of the peripherals featured here.

They’ll make your Amstrad faster, harder working and more entertaining.

And they’re very easy to attach. Simply plug in, and away you go, there’s no need for extra interfaces.

You may of course wish to get into some even more serious computing, for which you will need the Amstrad RS 232C specialist interface. This opens the door to modems, networks, and serial printing.

But whichever additions to your Amstrad you care to make you’ll find their low prices an additional pleasure.

Tell me more about the Amstrad range of peripherals.

Name

Address

Amstrad peripherals

Amstrad, P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF
How to keep the user friendly, and the pirate hacked off.

How Safe Is Your Software?

- Software piracy is big business with millions of pounds being lost to the pirates every year.
- Security is no longer of secondary consideration — IT'S ESSENTIAL.
- SUPERLoK from FORMASTER, the most advanced truly effective software security system.
- It is already being used by the country’s leading software manufacturers such as Ashton-Tate and Lotus. Perhaps they know something you don’t?

SUPERLoK™

From FORMASTER

UK CORPORATION

I’m sick of being ‘Hacked-Off’ by the pirates please send me more information about how SUPERLoK can safeguard my business.

NAME |
POSITION |
COMPANY |
ADDRESS |
 TELEPHONE |

"SUPERLoK is a registered trade mark of Softguard Systems Inc."
**Online Aid**

**JUMPING on the Band Aid bandwagon is Online Aid, which aims to tap the computer industry for money in the way previous schemes have appealed to the public at large.**

Various publishing houses have set up sales teams to encourage companies to sponsor free Online Aid ads in certain magazines. Members of the public are being encouraged to send in money, and there is also a need for hardware and software gifts.

---

**Prestel Link**

**PRESTEL users can now send and receive telex messages to and from anywhere in the world with Telex Link.**

Messages are transmitted like other messages on Prestel. The user is kept informed of progress by messages sent by Telex Link back through the Prestel Mailbox facility. The user is charged once a successful delivery has been made. Incoming telexes appear in users' mailboxes.

It costs 50p to send about 100 words in the U.K., £1.00 to Europe and £2.00 to North America. Details on 01-822 1122.

---

**Telemessage service**

**MICROLINK is daring to take on the might of British Telecom in launching its own telemessaging service. This is the high-tech equivalent of sending a telegram: messages are sent over Telecom Gold to a distant printer, then it is delivered in a distinctive yellow and blue envelope. Costs work out at about £1.95 for up to 350 words and £20.75 for similar messages to North America.**

Details on 01-429 8451.

---

**BBC’s Owltel**

**BBC PUBLICATIONS has launched its own viewdata service, using the same protocols as Prestel. The service is free, and contains information on BBC software and computer books, plus news about computer literacy. Free telesoftware and prize quizzes are planned for the future.**

Currently there are about 200 pages but this is expected to treble or quadruple. Owltel is on 01-927 5820. For more information on the service ring 01-927 4682.

---

**COMPUTER OF THE YEAR AWARDS**

**THEY’RE OUT: the winners of the pan-European Computer of the Year Awards for 1985 have been announced by the coordinating German micro magazine, Chip.**

The degree of agreement between this list and our own published last month is quite heartening, especially given the often wide variations in availability of micros across Europe. **Practical Computing is grateful to Chip for organising the awards.**

---

**Data registration: it’s time to act**

**FOR THOSE readers who have been away in Timbuktu for the last year or so, a reminder that the process of registration under the Data Protection Act has begun.**

Registration costs £22 and must be completed by 11 May 1986.

Registration packs containing the two parts of the application form and a booklet are available from the Data Protection Registrar, Springfield House, Water Lane, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 5AX.

Telephone: (0625) 535777.

---

**Microcomputer Index**

**THE 1984 cumulative edition of the Microcomputer Index is a massive tome of some 530 pages and 6,500 citations. It provides an invaluable reference work for anyone working in the micro field, or researching related subjects. Although heavily slanted towards the main U.S. titles like Byte, Info World and PC magazine, it does include a select few from this side of the pond, among them Practical Computing.**

The cost is $50 plus $10 for postage outside the U.S. from Microcomputer Index Company, PO Box 50545, Palo Alto, Ca 94303, Telephone: (U.S. area code 415) 961-2881.

---

**Dirty dots deterred**

**A cleaning kit designed specifically for dirty dot-matrix print heads has been developed by Data Efficiency. A non-porous material is used to prevent the alcohol-based solution from reaching the platen and rollers. The complete kit costs £25. More information on (041) 601555.**

---

**Tenders on-line**

**WORLD TENDERS DAILY is an on-line information service designed to alert British firms to new business and export opportunities, and to provide market intelligence. It guarantees subscribers same-day details on over £35 million worth of newly announced tender openings for goods and services throughout the European Community and its associated states in Africa, the Pacific, and the Caribbean, as well as in Japan.**

The service can be accessed via Prestel, telex, Telecom Gold or snail mail. Annual subscription cost: £260. Details on 01-437 2761.

---

**Worldwide data protection**

**A NEWSLETTER covering the law relating to international data protection has been launched by Business International U.K. Ltd. Called International Laws and Companies, it appears monthly. The subscription is SFr.500. Details are available on 01-741 4661.**

---

**CAL**

**THE Journal of Computer Assisted Learning is published by Basil Blackwell. It covers areas such as artificial intelligence and expert systems plus aspects of CAL. It appears three times a year and the subscription is £37.50. More on (0865) 240201.**

---

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
HI THERE
RS 232C!

3D Digital Design & Development Ltd
18/19 Warren Street London W1P 5DB
Tel. 01387 7388 Telex 8953742

NICE TO TALK TO YOU, IEEE!

A compact BUS converter that lets your Commodore 8032/8296 talk to the new PC10 or any other IBM compatible micro, and vice versa.
2K buffer. DTR, CTS and X-ON/X-OFF. Programmable baud rate 50-19200, data format & Commodore code conversion.

3D Digital Design & Development Ltd
18/19 Warren Street London W1P 5DB
Tel. 01387 7388 Telex 8953742

ALL-TIME CP/M MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM BARGAIN!

Fantastic bulk purchase of a major European manufacturer's entire stock of this top-quality machine enables us to retail it at far below its manufacturing cost. ALL FEATURES LISTED are INCLUDED as STANDARD:

- COMPLETE with EITHER single or double (as illustrated) TEAC half-height 5½" double-sided, double-density floppy disc drives. Formatted capacity: 320Kb per drive.
- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- 64Kb RAM (in 4164 chips)
- 28Kb EPROM containing monitor & MICROSOFT BASIC
- CP/M Version 2.2
- 80 x 24 display with colour block-mode graphics
- Exceptionally high quality styled keyboard with numeric keypad & 6 function keys
- Centronics parallel interface
- RS232/V24 serial interface selectable 300-9600 Baud
- UHF Modulator, RGB & composite video outputs
- ROM port. (A Word-Processor ROM is available at £59 + VAT)
- 6 month full guarantee

PRICES (monitor not included): With DUAL floppy £295.00 (£339.25 incl. VAT) With SINGLE floppy £199.00 (£228.85 incl. VAT)

CARRIAGE: £9.50 (incl. VAT) Visa & Access accepted

Available ONLY from:
COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent. (0227) 470512
MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ. (0444) 414484/454377 or (0444) 73830

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
Even the most competent programmers sometimes have blind spots about sorting. The problem is not so much selecting the right algorithm, although that can be difficult enough. It is in the actual cutting of the code that the trouble so often starts. What sounds simple on paper can be remarkably tricky to translate into a program, and even when the routine is working correctly, getting it to run efficiently is often another matter altogether.

Many programmers end up using the same sorting algorithm all the time, one which they have come to know well and which they feel at home with. This is sensible. Your chosen method might not be the optimum solution in all cases, but at least you know it will do the job. That said, there are many ways of fine tuning a sort without having to change the underlying method.

**SHORT KEYS**

One obvious way to improve a sort is to reduce the length of the keys. This not only leads to faster comparisons and exchanges, but using shorter keys also means you can hold more of them in RAM, which could in turn mean the difference between sorting a file internally, which is fast, and externally, which is not.

Suppose, for example, that you are asked to print a list of customers in descending order of turnover. You know that even the best customer’s sales would never exceed £25,000. Since these figures are calculated to the nearest penny, you could easily transform the keys to 32-bit floating-point numbers, and sort them accordingly. So far so good. But if the sales manager is happy to have a report expressed in whole pounds, you could easily transform the keys to 16-bit integers. Halving the key length in this way could make substantial inroads into the sorting time.

**RADIX SORTING**

The actual time saved depends heavily on the sorting method used and the language in which the program is written. Radix sorting, where each bit or character is sorted separately, is the most sensitive to the length of the key. Also, you will get greater savings with compiled languages than with interpreted ones, because more of the time is spent on the actual sort rather than on interpreting the code.

There are many other, less obvious ways of shortening keys. Bit packing is one. If the keys are made up entirely of capital letters, converting each letter to a five-bit number will lead to a reduction of up to 37 ½ percent. Many similar possibilities exist.

Of course, the work involved in reducing the keys also takes time, which could well wipe out any gain achieved by faster sorting. For ad hoc sorts, complex compression schemes are probably counterproductive. But if you have a fairly stable file which needs frequent sorting on the same field, it might be worth generating the compressed sort keys as new records are added, and holding them in a separate field for this purpose alone.

One form of key reduction which always saves more time than it costs is the truncating of individuals’ surnames. When setting up files of personal data, programmers typically allocate somewhere between 12 and 20 characters for surnames. If there is a requirement to sort by name, the entire field is usually taken as the key.

**NAMES DATABASE**

Yet less than half the population of Britain have more than six letters in their surnames, and only about 15 percent have more than eight. So it might be tempting to sort on the first few characters only, even though this would obviously lead to a certain number of sequence errors. The question is: what proportion of errors will you get?

To find out, I experimented with a live database of 2,400 names. Sorting on the first four characters of the surnames gave rise to 432 sequence errors, which is a highly unacceptable error rate of 18 percent. But even quite small increases in the key resulted in big improvements in the rate, reaching just 1.2 percent with an eight-letter key. Of course, a smaller file gives even better results because the names are more widely spaced. The results of my experiments are summarised in the box below left.

The acceptability or otherwise of these sequence errors depends on

---

**EXPERIMENTS WITH SURNAMES**

When sorting surnames, what are the effects of sacrificing accuracy for speed? This table shows the number of sequence errors you might expect (with percentage figures in brackets), if you limit the sort to the first n characters of the key, for n ranging from four to eight.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File size</th>
<th>600</th>
<th>1,200</th>
<th>2,400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 characters</td>
<td>10 (1.7)</td>
<td>67 (5.6)</td>
<td>432 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 characters</td>
<td>7 (1.2)</td>
<td>33 (2.7)</td>
<td>230 (9.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 characters</td>
<td>3 (0.5)</td>
<td>20 (1.7)</td>
<td>120 (5.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 characters</td>
<td>2 (0.3)</td>
<td>15 (1.2)</td>
<td>86 (3.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 characters</td>
<td>1 (0.2)</td>
<td>7 (0.6)</td>
<td>29 (1.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Of course, the acceptability or otherwise of these sequence errors depends on

---

**HOW INDEXES ARE SORTED**

Indexes and lexicographers use two different systems for putting words and phrases into alphabetical order. The differences between them are only apparent when multi-word phrases are being sorted.

In word-for-word sorting, each word is treated as a separate entity — in effect as a separate key — with the first word having the highest priority. Thus, in the example below, all names beginning in "New" come first and are, within themselves, sorted on the second word. Since the end-of-word marker, the space character, comes first in the collating sequence, the results are similar to an ASCII sort. Differences between word-for-word and ASCII are due to the fact that indexes disregard most punctuation marks and computers do not.

In the letter-for-letter method, only the actual letters of the words make up the keys. The spaces between words are ignored along with the punctuation marks. So, in this example, Newhaven and New Haven end up next to each other, with Newhaven in the lead because England collates before U.S.A.

|-------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|

---

*(continued on next page)*
SOFTWARE

WORKSHOP

(continued from previous page)

the job in hand. If you are
producing a rival to the Dictionary
of National Biography, not even
one name should be out of order.
But an internal phone list might
be another matter. Bear in mind
that the figures here apply to
names of British individuals. The
results might be quite different for
company names, results might be quite different for
names of British individuals. The
that the
be another matter. Bear in mind
producing a rival to the Dictionary
the job

small enough to be held in RAM
worthwhile as long as it remains
overhead
adjustments to the table, but this
might pay you to write the table to
disc for subsequent use. You could
might pay you to write the table to
disc for subsequent use. You could
might pay you to write the table to
disc for subsequent use. You could
even go one better and use the
disc for subsequent use. You could
even go one better and use the
disc for subsequent use. You could
migrate file
should always be kept separate
from the method of sorting. So
your choice of, say, word-for-word
vs. letter-for-letter can be made
completely independently of
your decision to use a Shell sort
rather than radix sorting. All you
need is an appropriate comparison
function that can be called from
whatever sorting procedure you
decide to implement.
In some languages — an
example is C — you can even
arrange for the comparison func-
tion to be a parameter of the sort.
Most C compilers include an im-
plementation of the Quicksort
algorithm, usually called Qsort,
whose arguments are the list of
events, the number of keys, the key
length, and the address of a
function which compares two keys,
this is the function itself which forms
the parameter, not simply the
value which it returns. This
provides a neat method of per-
forming non-ASCII sorts without
having to know anything about the
underlying technique.
In practice, producing a true
lexicographic sort is a much more
complicated business. Even the
key transformations discussed here
would still produce the sort of
anomalies that make professional
indexers shudder. Louis IX ap-
ppearing before Louis VIII, for
instance. This is one of the reasons
that, for all the sophisticated al-
gorithms, computer-generated
indexes are rarely of the same high
standard as those that are compiled
by humans.

SIMPLE APPROACH

But lexicographers and pro-
fessional indexers often smile at
what they see as our simplistic
approach. If you studied the
sequence of entries in an
encyclopedia — or, for that
matter, a telephone directory —
you would see one of two methods
used. They are called word-for-
word and letter-for-letter, and
neither can be achieved by a
straightforward ASCII sort. As
their names suggest, one is
essentially a sort of individual
words, the other of letters. An
example appears in the box on the
previous page.
It is possible to program either
of these sorts by applying a simple
adjustment to the keys. For both
methods, you must first remove all
punctuation and other special
characters, and also convert lower-
case letters to capitals. For letter-
by-letter, it is also necessary to
remove spaces. Hyphens are
usually treated as word separators,
and so are converted to spaces for
word-by-word sorting.
Given this algorithm for trans-
forming the keys, there are two
different ways of applying it. The
more obvious, and usually the
more efficient, is to convert all of
the keys at the beginning, sort
them along with pointers to the
original records, and finally use the
pointers to access the original list
ready for output.
An alternative approach is to
defer the conversion until each
individual comparison is made.
The sort subroutine receives the list
of keys in their original format and,
after sorting, hands back the list in
the same format. It is at the point
where two strings are compared
that it takes account of the type of
sequencing to be used: word-for-
word or letter-for-letter in this
case.

MODULAR PRINCIPLES

Although probably slower, the
second approach lends itself better
to the principles of modular pro-
gramming because it allows the
type of sorting to be kept separate
from the method of sorting. So
your choice of, say, word-for-word
vs. letter-for-letter can be made
completely independently of
your decision to use a Shell sort

O.K. You've arrived at what you want but what
next? You could go to any number of dealers but
wouldn't you prefer a specialist buying service
that would act on your behalf. Saving you time,
trouble and money.
Talk to Osiris. We'll find you the best prices
in the U.K. Arrange rentals or provide finance.
30 Rivermeads Avenue, Twickenham, Middlesex
TW2 5JJ. Telephone: (01) 894 2282/892 7618

YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT. NOW HOW DO YOU WANT IT?

OSIRIS

MICRO BROkers
HOW DO YOU MAKE A COMPUTER SHARPER?

PLUG IT INTO A PHILIPS PERSONAL MONITOR.

A Philips personal monitor gets the very best out of your computer. It makes using your computer more rewarding as the definition and resolution gives the clear display you need.

Philips offers you a complete range of both colour and monochrome monitors. One of them is exactly right for your computer. With over 50 years in screen technology, Philips know how to give you the right image.

Philips personal monitors are suitable for virtually all personal and home computers. Just complete the coupon and we'll send you full information.

Post this to: Stephen Paul, Marketing Manager, Computer Monitors, Philips Electronics, City House, 420/430 London Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 3QR

PHILIPS. TAKE A LOOK AT OUR IMAGE.

PHILIPS
The new Compro 88 has everything all the established PCs have, except one thing.

It has 640K of memory, built-in twin 360K disk drives, a separate keyboard and a monochrome monitor.

It runs under several operating systems — MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M 86, etc. It happily handles all major applications software and it’s perfect for networking and remote processing.

The only thing it doesn’t have is . . . a four-figure price tag. Because the Computopro PC will set you back only £995!

(With the money you save, you can afford all sorts of fitted options — integral hard disks, internal tape back-up, 1.2Mb floppy disk, colour monitor, etc.)

A great PC for less than a grand? It’s true. Phone or write to Computopro and let us convince you.
You're better connected with Modular Technology

When it comes to computer communications, it'll pay you to communicate with us first. We're specialists in the field and have developed a range of equipment unrivalled for quality, reliability, innovation - and value.

Shown here are just a few examples of our wares.

The Inter-Mover Series of Direct Connect Modems
The very latest addition to our range, this series is small in both size and price and yet offers a host of features which preclude the need for any extras. CCITT V21, V22, V23 transmission standards are available and all include auto-answer (complying with V25), answer/originate front panel selection and (except V23) analogue loopback for modem testing. There's a daisy chain connection, too, using the new BT modular jack system, front panel line selection of telephone or modem and default V24 interface to ease and minimise interface patching. You can also benefit from V24 connect data set to line mode and the LED status indicators include DATA, DCD, and RX.

The Interdriver LD192 Mains Powered Base-Band Modem
A rugged, self-contained modem-emulating line-driver for asynchronous or synchronous full or half-duplex data transmission. Either over DC-continuous unloaded lines up to 20Km at 110bps or at speeds up to 19.2 Kbps over shorter distance. Plus many other features. BT approved for connection to leased line.

M4000 Series Multi-Mode Modems
Another recent addition, this series of transmit and receive modems are both BAAI approved and conform to CCITT requirements. They are microprocessor driven, switchable between V21/V23 and are capable of working to Bell standards, answer or originate. The number of features is astounding and includes auto-answer, self-diagnostics and a host of front-panel switches and indicators.

Low-Cost Acoustic Couplers
The 3000 series. You'd be hard pressed to find another range of acoustic couplers that offers you so much - for so little. They're all instantly useable, highly reliable and completely portable. Choose from 300/500bps/V21 originate only 300/5/1 500bps/V21 Answer and Originate, 300/5/2 300bps/V21 Answer and Originate with internal battery, 300/5/3 As 300/5/2 plus external switch controls V21 or Bell 103. 3012/1200/75/V23 Originate only

All are BT approved and CCITT compliant.

Please send me further details. I am particularly interested in:

Name ____________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

Tel: ____________________________________________________________________________

Modular Technology Ltd
Zygal House, Telford Road, Bicester, Oxfordshire OX6 0XB.
Tel: Bicester (0869) 253361. Telex: 837907

Modular Technology Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of Zygal Dynamics plc.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985

• Circle No. 104 35
All our customers want to be first.

Formula 1 is a fast-moving, high-pressure business. But, these days, what business isn't? And the power that makes Olivetti personal computers the choice of Formula 1 is the same power that makes them the hardest worker in any office.

The teams all rely on just three M24 Personal Computers, up in the timing tower, to organise timing figures the moment cars break the electronic beam. At this point the Olivetti's high speed comes into play - some PCs are so slow they'd probably miss the race. The Olivetti's central processor runs at almost twice the speed of an IBM* PC.

Then, there's the reliability: get it wrong and racers complain furiously. (Just like the accounts department). But for Olivetti, that's no problem.

The durability: the Formula 1 machines fly all over the world and start up in all climates. Again, no problem.

The clarity: Olivettis are known for their pin-sharp screens. So in the risk and tension of a race, dangerous mistakes don't get made. The same applies in the risk and tension of your office.

When it comes to business software, the M24 has got it made: in fact the M24 is the top selling PC. compatible in the UK. IBM* compatibility gives you access to the widest range of software (though the Olivetti handles it faster). If you need to move around, the M21 gives you exactly the same circuitry in a briefcase-sized box: the same speed, power, memory, compatibility - why compromise? And if you want still greater power, there's the new M24 SP - with even higher speed and capacity yet maintaining its compact size and its compatibility: paradoxically, the more power, the easier it is to work with. Take home the little M10 (no bigger than an A4 pad, and the computer professional's favourite homework device) and you have a complete range of personal computers plus an exceptional range of printers, networking capability, large hard disks, communications and software.

There's a lot more to be said for Olivetti personal computers. To find out more, send us the coupon. And discover how an Olivetti can help your business come first.

*IBM is the registered trade mark of International Business Machines.
take a look at the instruction set of any of the new generation of 16- and 32-bit microprocessors and you are bound to be impressed by the sheer variety and power of the facilities on offer.

Not only are there instructions ready to perform directly just about every operation you can dream up, but you can also count on the flexibility of five or six different data types and a range of addressing modes which will keep ordinary mortals awake at night trying to figure out just what they can all be used for.

Comparing these complex beasts with the humble eight-bit predecessors is like comparing the flight-deck instruments of a jumbo jet with the dashboard of a Tiger Moth, but do not let this worry you, because the complexity is intended to make life much easier for the poor old programmer in the real world.

In the good old days, when string-and-dope Z-80s and 6502s were the norm, most programmers would happily don their leather flying helmets to perform some improvised assembly-language aerobatics whenever the urge for speed became too strong to resist. One look at the long sleek shape of the 68020 or the Z-80000, however, and thoughts of being an amateur desert all but the toughest hackers. The new generation of processors has been designed for the operating-system and computer-ledge brigade, the professional jet-jockeys of the software world.

The advantage to be gained by the average programmer in the street is that from now on he or she can hang up the goggles and sheepskin programming jacket, and luxuriate in the pressurised luxury of a powerful high-level language. They are secure in the knowledge that, despite the comfort, the speed will be beyond anything that could be achieved in that seat-of-the-pants era of accumulator registers and eight-bit arithmetic units.

The chip designers have designed the instruction sets so that high-level-language compilers will produce fast and efficient code. The ultimate goal is apparently a one-to-one correspondence between an assembly-language instruction and a high-level language statement.

The microprocessor which comes closest to achieving this ideal relationship is probably the Intel iAPX 432, the world's first 32-bit device. It was intended to be programmed by the user directly in Ada, a real-time military systems language. Intel has spent considerable sums on the 432 and has used it as a trailblazer for future designs. You may not have heard of it, despite the fact that it is now several years old, because the 432 is not intended to be a commercial processor in the conventional sense.

Apart from its high-level instruction set, the 432 has many other innovations. These include an ingenious multi-processor architecture which can make the addition of extra 432 processors to a system transparent to the programmer, and an unusual degree of fault tolerance.

TOO SLOW

Military and academic interest in the 432 has been high, but sales of the product have not taken off as they have with most other Intel devices. One criticism of the concept is that the resulting systems are often too slow, and that the costly overheads are too high a price for most ordinary applications to bear. The Intel 432 is a classic example of the so-called Complex Instruction Set Computer (CISC) approach, and most of the better known 16- and 32-bit devices also fall into this general category.

It may come as no surprise to hear that there is an alternative approach. For its innovative new Transputer, British chip designer Inmos has selected this alternative approach, which is termed Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC). As its name suggests, this approach involves stripping all the bells and whistles out of the instruction set, to leave a very simple but very fast processor kernel.

With a RISC design there are no instructions quite as different. Acorn is looking for a go-faster add-on for conventional machines. Inmos has produced a more futuristic design complete with its own special programming language, Occam, for handling the concurrency that is inherent in the multi-processor systems of the next generation. What is significant is that both companies have decided that the RISC is worth taking.

BY Ray Coles

TAKING RISCs

The old Reduced Instruction Set Computer chip is making a comeback.

machines Used alone, a single Transputer chip will probably perform in a similar way to the Acorn ARM, but when used with other devices in pipelines and systolic arrays it promises a performance which will outstrip anything currently available.

The scale of the two operations is quite different. Acorn is looking for a go-faster add-on for conventional machines. Inmos has produced a more futuristic design complete with its own special programming language, Occam, for handling the concurrency that is inherent in the multi-processor systems of the next generation. What is significant is that both companies have decided that the RISC is worth taking.
Look what we've done to Epson's rapid draft at the touch of a button.

That's right, it instantly gives you near letter quality print when you'd expected rough draft only. As if that's not enough, here's more: it comes in two economy sizes. The FX85 (£438 + VAT) prints up to 160 characters a line, while the larger FX105 (just £131 more, + VAT) is ideal for spreadsheets: it manages 272 characters a line.

Both FX's print all the IBM graphic characters too. Just flick a DIP switch and you've selected either those or the industry standard. Although that's something to shout about, the next feature isn't: they're three decibels quieter than their predecessors.

And chew this over: now you can get an autfeeder as an optional extra.

To finish off, we've uprated the new FX's buffer size to a whopping great 8K, meaning you computer can move onto other tasks even more quickly than before.

For full details of the new FX's, please cut out th
happens
a new FX
t printer
uch of

Your switchboard was jammed. Please send me details of your new FX85/105 printers.

Name ____________________________  
Position _________________________  
Company _________________________  
Address ____________________________ 
Tel No. ____________________________  

Circle No. 106

Epson (UK) Ltd., Dorland House, 388 High Rd., Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH.  
Telephone: 01-902 8892.
Over 20 new bulletin boards have been added to this updated list.

Brixton Itec
SYSP: Pip Cottrell
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Apple, Atari, BBC B, Bay and Sell Commodore, CP/M, Spectrum, Tandy, The Arena

Aberdeen ITC
SYSP: M J Randle
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: National Association of Tandy User Groups, Messaging, News

Gosport Apricot BB
SYSP: Microgrammes
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Messaging, Viewdata, Editing

Hackney BB
SYSP: Dr Dobbing
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

ITC Exchange and Mart
SYSP: Peter Troughton
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

JBBS
SYSP: Ray Agostino and Mark Smith
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Adventure, Apricot/Sirius, BBC, CP/M, Download Area, Hacking, Jokes, Messaging, Sales, Upload Area

Livingston BBS
SYSP: Ray Agostino and Mark Smith
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Messaging

London BB
SYSP: Daniel Woodroffe
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Download Area, Messaging, Upload Area
Mailbox 83
(0384) 65536 (A)
SYSOP: Jim Roden
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Adventure, Apple, Atari, BBC, Drag on, IBM PC, Osborne, TRS-80, Vic-20

Mailbox 80
(0514) 288924 (A)
SYSOP: Peter Toorhill
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Adventure, Apple, Atari, BBC, CP/M, DOS, Fantasy Area, IBM PC, Modern Spor, MUD, Oric, Sales and Warr

Marctel
01-346 7150 (A)
SYSOP: Marcus Anselm
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 20.00-21.00 weekdays, 12.00-16.00 Saturdays, 13.00-16.00 Sundays
FEATURES: Messaging

MMBS
01-648 0018 (A)
SYSOP: Martin Newham
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Download Area, Messaging

Metrotel
01-941 4285 (V)
SYSOP: Graham Hawker
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Messaging

Microlive
01-579 2288 (A)
SYSOP: Graham Hawker
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: BBC, Download Area, Messaging

Microweb
061-456 4157 (A)
SYSOP: Mike Bibby
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: BBC, Download Area, News, Problems

MOBBS
01-673 8449 (A)
SYSOP: Ken Farnen
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Acorn, Adventures, Apple, Atari, Commodore, CP/M, For Sale/ wanted, Gosip, Hardware, Help, Jokes, Languages, Moderns, Spectrum, Tandy

Morecombe OBBS
(0524) 426132 (A)
SYSOP: Roy Hcld
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

NBBBS East
(0692) 630186 (A)
SYSOP: Jonathan Freeman
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Download Area, Messaging, Upload Area

NBBBS Essex
(0277) 22867 (A)
SYSOP: Jason Tanner
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Messaging

NBBBS London
01-883 5290 (A)
SYSOP: Ben Oster
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 21.00-08.00 weekdays, 24 hours weekends

NBBBS Lutterworth
(0455) 4798 (A)
SYSOP: R Carrington-Jones
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

NBBBS Wallington
01-669 7219 (A)
SYSOP: Ford Perfect
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 23.00-16.00 weekdays

NKABBBS
(0795) 842224 (A)
SYSOP: Dave Pown
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 21.00-00.00
FEATURES: Applications, Software, Communications, Download Area, Graphics, Messaging, Music, Upload Area, Utilities

OBBBS 1
061-427 1596 (A)
SYSOP: Robert O'Donnell
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 22.00-17.00 weekdays, 22.00-00.00 weekends
FEATURES: Adventure, Apple, BBC, Download Area, Games, Graphics, Hackers, Jokes, Problems

OBBBS 2
(0744) 549536 (A)
SYSOP: Paul Roberts
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Adventure, Apple, BBC, Download Area, Games, Graphics, Hackers, Jokes, Problems

Octopus
(0272) 421196 (A)
SYSOP: Peter Evans
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: CP/M, News, Merchandise, Topical Interest

OSI Lives
*01-429 3047 (A)
SYSOP: Frank Leonard
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Messaging

OwlTel
01-927 4682 (V)
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

Pip
(0742) 667983 (A)
SYSOP: Quentin Reidford
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Adventure, Apple, Apple Mac, BBC, CP/M, DOS, Fantasy Area, IBM PC, Modern Spor, MUD, Oric, Sales and Warr

React
(0376) 58818 (A)
SYSOP: George Lloyd
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Adventers, Dragon, Noteboard

RSGB
(0270) 57477 (V)
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

SABBs
(0468) 884804 (A)
SYSOP: Nick Roner
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Apple, BBC, Commodore, Download Area, Graffit, Hackers Club, Help Hotline, Sales and Warr, The Music Man, Upload Area

Southern BB
(0243) 511077 (A)
SYSOP: Jonathan Sanders
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Atari, BBC, Bulletins, Communications, Download Area, For Sale, Games, Hackers, Zork

Stoke Itec
(0782) 265078 (A)
SYSOP: Ian Hickman
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Apple, BBC, Commodore, Download Area, Graffiti, Hackers Club, Help Hotline, Sales and Warr, The Music Man, Upload Area

System Aid
01-571 0026 (V)
SPEED: 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours

TBB
01-348 9400 (A)
SYSOP: John Newgas
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Apple, Atari, Communications, Download Section, Games, General, Graphics, Upload Area, Utilities

TBS
(0728) 54494 (A)
SYSOP: Les Knaggs
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Apple, Atari, BBC, Commodore 64, Moderns, Communication, Newbrain, Sales and Warr

Techline
01-452 1500 (V)
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Technomatics products

The London Underground
01-863 0198 (A)
SYSOP: Brian Robinson
SPEED: 300/300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Communications Corner, International News, Messaging, Muddy Patch

TUG
01-205 9930 (A)
SYSOP: Steve Friesche
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Tandy User Group membership list, Messaging

WABBs
*0903) 42013 (A)
SYSOP: Richard Harvey
SPEED: 300/300 baud
TIMES: 24 hours
FEATURES: Apple, Atari, Communications, Download Section, Games, General, Graphics, Upload Area, Utilities

*An asterisk before a phone number indicates a ring-back system.
The symbol (A) after a telephone number indicates ASCII format, the (V) symbol indicates viewdata format.
Ace down the line.

Punch data down the line with Miracle Technology’s Modem WS2000.

WS2000 links your computer into the world-wide telephone network – the world of PRESTEL, Telecom Gold, Telex, MICRONET, databases and bulletin boards.

Flexible, versatile, high quality WS2000 wins every point, as over 11,000 business and home users know. MICRONET recommended, PCN Best Buy, British Microcomputing Awards Finalist – WS2000 plays its rivals off the court!

Our match winner, with BT telephone lead, mains power supply and comprehensive manual, costs £129.95 ex. (£154.73 inc. VAT & UK delivery). We can also supply the necessary leads and software for most computers – an unbeatable service!
Until comparatively recently, word games appear to have been largely ignored by the strategy games fraternity. The reason probably lies in the amount of memory required to store a modest-sized dictionary. Since this is the year of the 128K computer, the time has come to explore some of the possibilities that exist for programming word games. Once you have programmed one word game you will need very little extra effort to program a whole host of them. To start with you need a dictionary in your program, and a routine which will investigate whether, in which the first letter sequence of letters forms a word that is in the dictionary.

The best-known word game is Jotto. Each player tries to find as many different words as possible, made up of the letters of some particular target word. There are usually one or two restrictions, such as plurals being disallowed and all words needing to be of four letters or more, but these are optional and for the computerised version of the game you should allow words of any length.

Humans can compete against each other by trying to find the most words within a specified period of time. Various methods of scoring exist. You can count one point for every correct word and -1 for every illegal word, just to deter people from guessing. Another scoring system gives points for making an n-letter word, and the game is more fun if you deduct n points for an illegal string of n letters.

When playing such a game against a computer, which can find every word in its dictionary, most humans would never make an even score with the program. So it is worth providing your program with various levels of difficulty, so that human players can enjoy the game without being decimated every time by the electronic opponent. Level 1 might allow the computer to make words of two letters or less. Level 2 might restrict it to words of three letters or less, and so on.

Another possibility is the game plays on its weakest level, to allow it only words that do not contain the letter A. The next weakest level could prohibit the use of letters O to Z, the next level omits O to Z, and so on. Many other ways exist to handicap the program, just use your imagination to find one that suits you.

### Intelligently Guess

Hangman is quite popular with children. One way to make the game interesting is for the user and the program to take turns in choosing the target word, which of course must be in the computer's dictionary. When the computer is trying to guess the word it can behave quite intelligently by using the following fairly simple algorithm.

The frequency distribution of letters in the English language serves as a good starting point. One source lists the letters in the dictionary that contains the letter E as the second and fifth letters. Whenever it finds such a word, it looks at each of the other letters in the word and adds 1 to a corresponding variable which is stored in a 26-element array. Having searched through the dictionary it will then have its own frequency table giving the relative frequencies of occurrence of each of the hitherto untried letters in the alphabet, but only for words which could match the target word has been randomly chosen, the player should start by guessing E and continue in order T, A, O, and so on. Once one more letter of the target word has been identified, the algorithm becomes slightly more complex. The subsequent guesses are based on a combination of letter frequencies and the knowledge that certain letters and words cannot possibly be correct, such as the letters that have already failed and any words which do not fit the matched letters found so far. Humans can do this to a certain extent, but a computer program can be far more methodical in its guesses.

By way of example, consider the target word SECRET. The program's first guess is E, since this letter heads the frequency table, and the user would indicate that there was a match in the second and fifth letters.

- E - - -

Next the program searches through the dictionary for all six-letter words containing the letter E as the second and fifth letters. Whenever it finds such a word, it looks at each of the other letters in the word and adds 1 to a corresponding variable which is stored in a 26-element array. Having searched through the dictionary it will then have its own frequency table giving the relative frequencies of occurrence of each of the hitherto untried letters in the alphabet, but only for words which could match the target word.

- E - - -

The program then guesses at the untried letter with the highest frequency. The algorithm continues in this way until the correct word is found or until the program runs out of guesses and the condemned man falls through the trap door.

A possible refinement on this method would be to add 1 to the letter count for every feasible word in the dictionary that contains the letter in question. In this case a letter does not get a higher count if it occurs twice or more in the same word. The advantage with this idea is that the program would eliminate impossible words more quickly, whereas the original algorithm would benefit whenever there was more than one occurrence of a letter in the target word.

Jotto is a two-player game. Each player writes down a word of the (continued on next page)
The winner is the first player to position. For example, if HOUSE, the five-letter test word, the opponent is to be the first to deduce the word it has another equation not in your word gives test word it has another equation based on the use of simultaneous three-letter words to make the program, allowing various options in your program, including four- and three-letter words to make the game easier for young children.

The algorithm for this game is based on the use of simultaneous equations. From the example given we can say that counting 1 for each letter which is in my test word and in your word, and 0 for letters in my test word which are not in your word gives

\[ C + L + O + N + E = 2 \]

Each time the program tries a test word it has another equation of this form. Whenever the number of such equations becomes greater than or equal to the number of different letters used in all of the test words, the program can solve the simultaneous equations to determine whether each of the tested letters is 1 and appears in the target word, or is 0 and does not appear in the target word.

**NARROWS SEARCH**

The process can be speeded up by noting that whenever the sum of the 1s and 0s is itself 0, all of the letters in that test word must be 0s. By substituting any known letter values whenever these letters appear in subsequent test words, the program can narrow down the search more quickly.

The choice of test words can be made on a probabilistic basis. From the knowledge that

\[ C = L = O = N = E = 2 \]

and with no other information about which letters have the value 1 and which have 0, the program can compute average estimates of 0.4 for each of the values of the five letters C, L, O, N and E. The program then compares a score for each letter by multiplying these average estimates by the frequencies given in figure 2. An average is then taken of the scores for each letter over the number of test words in which that letter has been scored, and does not appear in the target word.

**Figure 2. Letter frequency.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>0.131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>0.105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>0.082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>0.080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>0.071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>0.068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>0.061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>0.053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For each letter over the number of test words in which that letter has so far appeared. At the start of the program none of the letters has been tested and so the percentage frequencies are used as initial values for these scores. Once a letter has been tested, its percentage frequency is replaced with its computed average score.

For each letter over the number of test words in which that letter has appeared.

After the calculations have been performed, following the application of each test word, the program must decide which test word to try next. It works through the dictionary to find every word of appropriate length which does not contain any letters scoring 0. It then adds the letter scores for each letter in the word. Whichever word has the highest total at the end of this search is used as the next test word.

Eventually the program should find that it has five letters with scores of 1, in which case it merely needs to try all combinations of those five letters which form legal words. If not, it will have found the true values, 1, or 0, for each of the 26 letters of the alphabet. In the second case it is possible that only four different letters or fewer are used in the target word. Again the program will try all legal combinations of these letters.

**SECURITY**

Double Jeopardy is a variation on Jotto. When indicating a test word each player must also indicate how many matches it makes with his own keyword. This game is more interesting and demanding than Jotto because the quest for information is tempered with concern for your own security.

A program can play Double Jeopardy by using an algorithm similar to the one described for Jotto, but having computed the score for each possible test word, it must then take into account the amount of information being given away about its own word.

The program could compute the following for each possible test word score for test word/(number of matches with own word + 1) and apply the test word that has the highest quotients.
Floppy disk incompatibility— an unpleasant fact of computer life. GEMINI M-F-B 2 SYSTEM—a pleasant computer solution.

When we introduced the original Gemini M-F-B system, we provided a lot of answers to the growing problem of disk size and format incompatibility. And now with the M-F-B 2, we can provide even more answers.

The new system continues to provide the ability to format and transfer data between any of the microcomputer formats currently available within its library of over 400 machine type and format combinations, but now goes even further.

The changes in hardware manifest themselves in a system that now provides either 10MB or 20MB of Winchester based storage and the adoption of half-height devices have allowed the inclusion of a 3.5” floppy drive as standard.

The software changes now provide the M-F-B 2 system with the capacity to not only hold up to 700 format combinations, but to also supply an MS-DOS suite of software enabling support of the entire IBM PC (PC, XT and AT) family, and IBM ‘lookalikes’.

The Gemini M-F-B 2 now comes with a 12 month free format update service.

The 8” drive shown may be omitted from the system. A 0.5MB RAM Disk is an additional option for the system.

Gemini Computer Systems Limited

Springfield Road, Chesham, Bucks HP5 1PU.
Telephone: (0494) 791010. Telex: 837788

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985

Circle No. 109
Most home computers.

As you can see, the Amstrad CPC 464 is no ordinary home computer.

For a start, it comes complete with an integral cassette datacorder.

And in addition, you get the choice of either a superb quality green screen or a full colour monitor.

With £100 of free software to get you going all you have to do is plug in and start computing.

The 64k of RAM means you’ll have plenty of memory to play with. And there are over 200 Amsoft games, that you can play, many exclusive to Amstrad.

But games are only half the fun on the Amstrad CPC 464. In fact using it can also be quite an education.

The kids can learn spelling and arithmetic with software like Wordhang and Happy Numbers.

Whilst adults will love the way it helps around the house with budgetting and accounts.

Put the 464 to work and it will take care of a number of business-like functions, such as wordprocessing and spreadsheet.
The complete home computer.

To help you get the most from your CPC 464, there’s the Amstrad User Club as well as a number of books and user magazines devoted to this most versatile home computer.

And your 464 will be made even more complete with the simple connection of joysticks, printers, disc drives, speech synthesisers and light pens.

But perhaps the most extraordinary thing about the Amstrad CPC 464 is the price. Just £199 with green screen, or £299 with full colour monitor.

For more information about the complete home computer, all you have to do is complete the coupon.

Please send me more information

Name

Address

Amstrad CPC 464
The complete home computer.

Amstrad, P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
How Northamber can widen your printing potential.

Announcing the perfect extension to your office. The Brother 1509.
With 136 columns (as opposed to the standard 80) the 1509 is perfect for spreadsheet programs, producing sales reports or any other business application requiring expansive printing.
And this is just one of the extraordinary Brother range of printers.
Phone Northamber and we'll help you to pinpoint precisely the right printer for your needs - and where to get it.
(Being the largest distributor in the U.K., we put the stock in your local stockist.)
But for more details of the wide column printer par excellence, and the name of your nearest stockist, just complete the coupon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRADE ENQUIRIES RING: 01-391 2066</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUARANTEED NEXT DAY DELIVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEST PRICE GUARANTEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONE YEAR NO QUIBBLE WARRANTY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please send me full details of the Brother printer range and put me in touch with my nearest stockist.

PC 12

Name
Address
Tel No.

Post to: Northamber, Freepost, Chessington, Surrey KT9 1BR

I

The Printer People

Northamber plc

CLIP FAST

NEW — CLIP 3.0 backs up your hard disk over twice as fast.
Use half the discs and save time compared with other copy or backup software.
CLIP 3.0 retains the features of series 2 and introduces some new ones. You will most appreciate the huge increase in backup speed.

CLIP — THE BACKUP PROGRAM

CLIP comes standard with Winchester systems supplied by
Olympia, Cifer Systems, Research Machines, Philips and British Telecom
And is highly recommended by other major manufacturers

All prices excl. VAT, post free in U.K.
Most popular disc formats from stock.

Keele Codes Ltd
University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire, U.K. Tel: (0782) 629221 Telex: 36113
We can understand your confusion — after all, it does seem like just another exaggerated piece of jargon. But just consider what it can mean. To you — and your micro — and your business. That screen and keyboard can easily be your way into a new world of information. Prestel’s hundreds of thousands of pages, and Micronet’s, plus Viewfax and Citiservice, Homelink, Farmlink, Lawtel and much more. You can save Prestel frames to tape or disk, and view them later, off-line — or get hard copies through your computer printer. Download telesoftware programmes, many of them free, from Micronet 800 and Viewfax 258 (many micros do not have telesoftware provided.) And — dare we say it again? — Communicate. Via Telecom Gold, Easilink, One to One. Send and receive electronic mail, word processed documents, reports and data — world wide. Telexes too; to and from any telex installation the world over.

Your micro is already perhaps your most significant business tool — exploit it to the full with a Modem House communications pack — we supply more for home and business users and for far more micro’s than any other company.

Still want to know more?

Simply write or phone. Tell us what micro you use. We’ll send you, by return, a clear, jargon-free explanation of the opportunities a Modem House communications pack can provide — and for how little!

You’ll find we’re right to call ourselves Modem House — the single source solution for Computer Communications.
I find that printing with WordStar using MS-DOS 2.1 on my Hitachi MBE-16002 is a great deal slower than when using MS-DOS 1.25. Is there any commonality that I can do to speed it up, as DOS 2.1 has other advantages I am reluctant to abandon?

JOHN C IMBER

We have absolutely no idea why printing with MS-DOS 2.1 is slower than with version 1.25, but you could get round the problem by using some of the memory as a print spool buffer. This means that when you tell the computer to print, it actually sends the output to the memory allocated as the buffer, which is quite quick since it is a memory-to-memory transfer. Once the data has been transferred to the buffer, the computer thinks it has finished printing and you can use the machine for another job, even though it may take quite some time for information from the buffer to get to the printer.

You will need a suitable program to organise the memory as a printer buffer. If you buy an additional memory card, you will probably be provided with this software free; Magic Memories and Qubie boards are two that include it. For software only, the IBM-PC Users Group software catalogue suggests that disc 2 has two spoolers, and disc 38 has another. For information write to Ian Fraser, IBM PC Users Group, PO Box 593, London SW1V 2PG. The cost is £5 per disc, but you must first join the group.

I have recently upgraded my BBC Micro with the Z-80 second processor. I am most impressed with the software and utilities that are supplied with this add-on. I have tried to use the CP/M editor to write a short program, but I have not been able to get any of the editing commands to work except I to insert, and Control-Z to quit. Is the editor supplied by Acorn a full working version?

I then resorted to writing my program using Memoplan. This word processor can do to lines exceeded about 75 characters. As soon as a line gets too long it wordwraps, but when I run the program it is treated as a direct command and fails.

I am delighted to see that I have the SL80 CP/M utility published in your April 1985 issue working. I had to remove all references to Hilight and Unhighlight as suggested. This success will now lead me to try the file-transfer utility from the January issue.

BRIAN DANDRIDGE

The CP/M editor Ed is the worst editor we have ever seen. Unless you have some text in the file, you cannot move the imaginary pointer to the line in the file, nor can you move the imaginary pointer for the character on the chosen line. Yes, the editor you have is a full working version, but we have not used it willingly for over six years.

Your decision to use an editor to produce a Basic program is a sound one. We much prefer to use an editor to type a program into a file rather than typing it in under Basic, since it is easier to alter just parts of the line, or the line number, or to move a section of code to another part of the program.

Your problem is that you are using a word processor as the editor, and when a line is full it automatically inserts a carriage return and a linefeed at the end of the line, and moves the last incomplete word on to the next line. This is fine when you are typing text for a letter, or a report, but it is absolutely wrong when you are typing a line of a program. When you try to load the program under Basic, and before you get a chance to run it, you get the error Direct Statement in File from the Carriage Return and Linefeed inserted by the word processor. If you then try to list the program, it will stop at the line it objects to.

The first thing to do is to put the file right so that the program will work without having to retype it. It appears that the part of the program after the offending Carriage Return has been lost, but this is not so. The whole program is present in the disc file, but Basic has only read and understood the first part. If you leave Basic and return to the operating system — by typing system A: — you can use CP/M to play with the disc file.

The usual letters and numbers can be represented using only seven bits, so the eighth bit is not normally used. However, it may be used by a printer or editor. For example, under WordStar any characters that you type in the eighth bit set to zero, but any characters inserted by WordStar — such as linefeeds or spaces to right-justify margins — have the eighth bit set to 1.

To make your file work under Basic, you want to eliminate or unset any eighth bit that has been set.

You can do this quite easily using Pip to copy your program. It is possible to specify parameters to Pip to make it do some special tricks as well as simply copying a file. In this case we want the Z parameter, which has the effect of setting the eighth bit to zero. Thus if your file was called Mygame Bas, the command you require is

```
Pip newgame.bas = mygame.bas Z
```

This copies the existing file Mygame Bas into a new file called Newgame Bas, which is identical to the original except that any high bits that were set in the original file will not be set in the new file. Provided that you have no other syntax errors in your program, the new file should run under Basic without any problem. You can erase the file Mygame Bas under CP/M with the command

```
ERA MYGAME.BAS
```

Alternatively you can copy the original file into a new file, ignoring the eighth bit as before; if the old and new files have the same name, the new file will overwrite and thus replace the old file. The command to do this is

```
Pip mygame.bas = mygame.bas
```

It is obviously best to avoid getting extra Carriage Returns in the file on future occasions. To edit text documents such as letters where you want wordwrap you use WordStar's D editing mode, but for editing programs where you do not want wordwrap you use the N editing mode. If your word processor does not have an option of this kind, you can probably prevent wordwrap by reducing the right margin to a larger number than the maximum number of characters on a line of your program — perhaps 80 or 100.

(continued on page 52)
This is the size of paper taken by Epson's new P-80 printer.
The Tandy 1000 is an IBM PC look-alike, but unlike the IBM it has colour graphics built-in, and does not require an extra video colour card. Whether you use colour or not, the screen resolution for text is 80 characters per line, and 25 lines or 640 by 240 dots in high-resolution graphics. Tandy sells its own colour monitor for £399 plus VAT, but you can also use a monitor which is IBM compatible will do. You may find the British-made Microvitec as good and cheaper.

If you buy something other than the Tandy monitor, do be careful, since many so-called medium-resolution monitors are fine if you use the 40-character display, but almost unreadable if you use a 80-character width. In fact on seeing the display in 80-column mode before buying.

The resolving power of a monochrome monitor is measured by its quoted bandwidth — that is, the maximum frequency of signal that can be displayed. The graphics display is made up of, say, y lines of x dots. Each line of x dots from the graphics display is transmitted one after another to the monitor, until a complete picture is built up, and the entire process is repeated 50 times every second. Thus the time available to transmit one line is 1/(50y) seconds.

Now suppose the bandwidth of a monitor is quoted as b Hz. In the time available to transmit one line, there are only b/(50y) seconds. In this time we wish to display a line of x dots.

Ideally, we would like to get a sharp transition between the pixels that are off and the pixels that are on, which means we would like a square waveform to be produced, though to make quality a compromise, we need to use square components of infinitely high frequencies. However, a perfect square wave is not necessary, and each pixel on the screen looks sufficiently illuminated if the number of cycles in one line is twice the number of dots to be displayed. Thus c must be greater than 2x, and hence b must be greater than 100bxy.

For example, on a 640 by 240 monochrome display, b should be at least 100 times 640 times 240Hz, or 15.4MHz. In high-density displays it is usual to interface the lines on the screen that is only transmit the odd lines in one 1/50 second, and the even lines in the next 1/50 second. Using this technique a 1,000 by 500 picture needs a bandwidth of about 25MHz, rather than the 50MHz that would be needed for a non-interlaced picture.

Colour systems are conceptually more difficult. A colour screen has three sets of dots for the primary colours red, green and blue, in which these are arranged is important. Cheap monitors have vertical bars of the three primary colours across the screen. This means that if you try to display a character in white, then on the screen you will get a red character, a green character and a blue character all slightly displaced. The smaller the displacement of the vertical stripes the sharper the picture will be.

Our experience is that striped screens are only acceptable for TV sets and for 40-column displays on a monitor. On better monitors the screen is covered with a lot of triads. Each triad is a triangular lattice of three dots: one red, one green and one blue — and these give better quality. Clearly the smaller the dots the better, and the more expensive.

Thus the relevant criteria for colour monitors are the dot diameter and the arrangement of the dots. With a triangular lattice monitor the pixels are obtained if there are as many triads horizontally and vertically as there are pixels, but we successfully use a 750 by 500-triad monitor with a 1,000 by 500-pixel display.
Your eyes do not deceive you. (And no, we haven’t cheated with the picture.)
The P-80 really is that compact.
You can pop it in your briefcase and use it anywhere you like. (At only just over 1 kg, it certainly isn’t a pain in the arm to carry.)
Yet the P-80 and its sister the P-80X boast all the important functions of much larger printers.
The print quality is actually superior to that of most dot matrix printers, with the P-80X in particular producing very clean, sharp print for reports and letters.
What’s more, they are both far quieter than most other printers, since they gently apply the print by thermal transfer.
Of course, the big question is: how much are they? Fortunately the answer is not so big. The P-80 costs £160 and the P-80X £250 (both excluding VAT).
Interested? Then here’s a little space for you to fill.

---

Circle No. 115

Please send me the small print on these small printers (P-80 and P-80X).

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
Tel No. ____________________________

To: Epson (UK) Ltd., Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH. Tel: 01-902 8892.
Just purchase two Ten-Packs of Verbatim Datalife or Verex disks from DISKING at the prices below, and packed with them will be this superb MEMORY CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR* absolutely FREE.

You are entitled to as many CALCULATORS as you wish, i.e. purchase four Ten-Packs and you will receive two CALCULATORS and so on. See across the page for ordering information.

---

**5¼" DISKS**

Prices & Qtys relate to ten-packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES EXC VAT</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2-4</th>
<th>5-9</th>
<th>10-19</th>
<th>20+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525-01 S/S 48 tpi</td>
<td>20.90</td>
<td>18.90</td>
<td>17.90</td>
<td>16.90</td>
<td>15.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577-01 S/S 96 tpi</td>
<td>23.90</td>
<td>21.90</td>
<td>20.90</td>
<td>19.90</td>
<td>18.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557-01 D/S 96 tpi</td>
<td>28.90</td>
<td>26.90</td>
<td>25.90</td>
<td>24.90</td>
<td>23.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT (HIGH DENSITY) MDHD D/S 1.6 MByte</td>
<td>44.90</td>
<td>42.90</td>
<td>41.90</td>
<td>40.90</td>
<td>39.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3¼" DISKS**

Prices & Qtys relate to ten-packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES EXC VAT</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2-4</th>
<th>5-9</th>
<th>10-19</th>
<th>20+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MF350 S/Sided 0.5Mb</td>
<td>34.90</td>
<td>33.90</td>
<td>32.90</td>
<td>31.90</td>
<td>30.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF360 D/Sided 1.0Mb</td>
<td>44.90</td>
<td>43.90</td>
<td>42.90</td>
<td>41.90</td>
<td>40.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**5¼" DISKS**

Prices & Qtys relate to ten-packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES EXC VAT</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2-4</th>
<th>5-9</th>
<th>10-19</th>
<th>20+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250-01 D/D D 48 tpi</td>
<td>20.90</td>
<td>18.90</td>
<td>17.90</td>
<td>17.40</td>
<td>16.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All 48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation

---

**8" DISKS**

Prices & Qtys relate to ten-packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES EXC VAT</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2-4</th>
<th>5-9</th>
<th>10-19</th>
<th>20+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

*Calculator specification may change without notice. Offer expires January 31st 1986, or earlier.

DISKING International, Liphook, Hants. GU30 7EJ. tel: (0428) 722563
## DISKING FREEPOST, LIPHOOK, HAMPSHIRE GU30 7BR, UNITED KINGDOM

### How to contact us:
- General Enquiries & Sales (0428) 722563; Trade/Government (0428) 722840; Telex — 858623 Telbur G
- DISKING FREEPOST, LIPHOOK, HAMPSHIRE GU30 7BR, UNITED KINGDOM

### DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5¼&quot; DISKS</th>
<th>Priced &amp; Qtoys relate to ten-packs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; four packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
<td><em>0.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; four packs</strong></td>
<td><em>3.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5¼&quot; DISKS</th>
<th>Priced &amp; Qtoys relate to ten-packs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; four packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
<td><em>0.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; four packs</strong></td>
<td><em>3.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>2.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.5</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
<td><em>1.0</em> 500 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRICES EXC VAT

**DISKING Bulk Silver Diskettes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices &amp; Qtoys relate to ten-packs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; four packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; four packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKING Bulk Black Diskettes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices &amp; Qtoys relate to ten-packs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; four packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; four packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKING Bulk Microdisks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices &amp; Qtoys relate to ten-packs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; four packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; four packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; ten packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; twenty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; fifty packs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3½&quot; hundred packs</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOW TO ORDER

**UK Shipping Rates exc VAT**

- **3½" Microdisks or microdrives**
  - **3 packs each pack @ 25p**
  - **5 packs each pack @ 25p**
  - **10+ packs POST FREE**
- **All Cleaning Kits**
  - **1 off 50p each**
  - **2.7 off 50p each**
  - **6+ off POST FREE**
- **Disking 3.5" disk drives**
  - **50 pack @ 3.50**
  - **100 pack @ 3.00**
- **Credit Card Orders (0428) 722563 (24 hours)**
- **GMD**
- **MKEW**
- **MTV**
- **Diskette Mailing**
  - **5.25" disk mailer for up to 4 disks (per 100)**

### STORAGE & ACCESSORIES

#### Buy 2 & get 1FREE

- **Flip 'n' File Range**
  - **3½" Storage**
    - **MICRODISK 10" For 10 Microdisks**
      - **M16**
    - **STANDARD MICRO 25 For 25 Microdisks**
      - **M16**
    - **STANDARD MICRO 50 For 50 Microdisks**
      - **M16**
    - **LATCHING MICRO 40" For 40 Microdisks**
      - **M16**
  - **5½" Storage**
    - **DISKING'S STORAGE**
      - **SEE 10**
        - For 10 Microdisks
      - **SEE 10 3**
        - For 10 Microdisks
      - **SEE 10 B**
        - For 10 5.25" disks
      - **B50**
        - Budget 50 For 50 Microdisks
      - **JMB 80**
        - Lockable storage for 100 Disksettes
      - **EMS 80**
        - Lockable storage for 50 + 3.5" or 153"

- **Computer Care**
  - **SDD**
    - Sony Single Side 3.5" drive head cleaning kit
  - **MDD**
    - Memorex 5.25" disk drive head cleaning kit
  - **MKEW**
    - Memorex case & keyboard cleaning kit
  - **MTV**
    - Memorex VDU/TV screen cleaning kit

### Diskette Mailing

- **BSW**
  - **5.25" disk mailer for up to 4 disks (per 100)**

---

**DISKING FREEPOST**

**146 - 149 LIPHOOK ROAD**

**LIPHOOK, HAMPSHIRE GU30 4BU, UNITED KINGDOM**

**TEL: (0428) 722563**

**FACSIMILE: (0428) 722840**

**TELEX: 858623 Telbur G**

**GENERAL ENQUIRIES & SALES**

**TRADE/GOVERNMENT**

**General Enquiries & Sales (0428) 722563; Trade/Government (0428) 722840; Telex — 858623 Telbur G**

**DISKING FREEPOST, LIPHOOK, HAMPSHIRE GU30 7BR, UNITED KINGDOM**
POUNDS BETTER OFF...

The strengthening pound against the dollar enables Dacom Systems to reduce the price of the CDS range of medium speed dial up modems. This range of modems offer superior features and performance, in fact nothing has changed except the price!

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- 1200bps (V22) full duplex
- 2400bps (V22bis) full duplex with auto V22 fallback
- Asynchronous or synchronous modes
- Dial up or leased line
- User friendly controls
- Adaptive equaliser (for superior performances)
- Advanced diagnostics
- Simply plug in and use

AUTO DIALLER OPTION

In addition to the tried and tested CDSV22bis, the new CDSV22bis-ARQ offers a built-in intelligent autodialler with adaptive equaliser and autodialler is immune from effects of 'phone line interference the both user friendly manual and computer control modes.

IN-BUILT ERROR CORRECTION

For applications where the data must be 100% error free and immune from effects of 'phone line interference the simply plug in and use

DIAL UP MODEMS

Dial up or leased line
- 2400bps (V22bis) full duplex with auto V22 fallback
- 1200bps (V22) full duplex

For details on our complete range of modems phone Dacom Systems now and we will be pleased to discuss your individual requirements.

Dacom — The dial modem specialists
**SPECIAL SECTION**

**HOT 100 SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

There are thousands of packages out there, and hundreds more arrive every month. How do you choose from the competing spreadsheets, word processors, databases and the rest? Easy: read our complete guide to the state of micro software today. This includes a compact and easy-to-use listing of the top 100 programs available.

**HARDWARE**

The Xen is Apricot's answer to the IBM PC/AT — or is it? We review this high-performance low-cost 80286-based machine that could make or break Apricot. Plus a new machine from Acorn, the elusive Communicator, revealed at last. And we review one of the first Worms — write once, ready many times optical discs.

**SOFTWARE**

Plan your life and produce your own in-house magazine. We look at two of the hottest areas in applications software: project planners on the IBM PC and page-makers on the Macintosh.

**TOP 10 SURVEY**

**BATTERY PORTABLES**

As technology advances, cramming the full functionality of a desk-top computer into an A4-sized lap-top becomes more feasible. We look at the leading contenders in this rapidly growing market.
WORDS ON WORDS

Susan Curran assesses some of the literature to help you get to grips with word processing.

Word Processor is chatty, and a little short on the disciplined approach and hard information. It mentions products rather than giving in-depth reviews. However, it is an adequate introduction to the whole subject.

Arnold Rosen’s Getting the Most out of Your Word Processor concentrates mainly on business applications, but with a nod sideways at authors. It is written in American-manual style, starting with a cheery “Congratulations!” and with many exclamation marks thereafter. The choppy text contains a lot of practical information, and the illustrations are excellent. A good general-purpose book for beginners.

Much the same is true of Katherine Aschner’s The Word Processing Handbook, which is a solid, sensible and bargain-priced introduction for business users. It has handy short chapters on photography, composition and electronic mail, and a good index.

Word Processing for Small Businesses sounds admirably aimed at many PC readers, but it is disappointing. Steven F Jong seems to have little idea of small businessmen and women’s interests and requirements, and he rabbits on about models of chips, computer languages and operating systems until even technically-minded readers will be baffled. There is information, but no serious discussion of small business needs, and the over-technical reviews of hardware and software include many outdated and U.S.-orientated products.

Francis Samish’s Choosing a Word Processor is chatty, and a little short on the disciplined approach and hard information. It mentions products rather than giving in-depth reviews. However, it is an adequate introduction to the whole subject.

Arnold Rosen’s Getting the Most out of Your Word Processor concentrates mainly on business applications, but with a nod sideways at authors. It is written in American-manual style, starting with a cheery “Congratulations!” and with many exclamation marks thereafter. The choppy text contains a lot of practical information, and the illustrations are excellent. A good general-purpose book for beginners.

Chambers’ emphasis is on issues such as planning the system structure: that is, the arrangement of authors/typists and machines, calculating cost benefits, pacifying staff and ensuring that ergonomics are correct. He devotes little space to the differences between systems, and reveals no personal acquaintance with keyboards. Largey because of this, the book, although published in 1982, has barely dated. This is a solid no-nonsense approach which gives short shrift to the idea that WP will bring about revolutionary changes in managerial work styles. It is professionally written and can be recommended to office managers.

Word Processing by Richard Morgan and Brian Wood is not dissimilar, but it is aimed less exclusively at managers, and should also be appropriate reading for word-processor operators and their immediate supervisors. Morgan and Wood concentrate less exclusively on large concerns. They do not discuss brand-name equipment at all, but this book, written in 1981, still shows its age in parts: for example, in its discussion of the capacities and problems of floppy-disk handling. But overall it is well written and helpful.

A much better buy is Ray Hammond’s The Writer and the Word Processor, which combines some sensible introductory comments about WP for writers with a chapter of material with high-name authors who have taken the plunge. Again, I wish Hammond had annotated these so that it is clear where the authors’ grumbles are unique to their particular
It is also good value at £10.95. It is a clear and helpful book from McMullan, published by Collins, £10. ISBN 0 00 383107 8

WordStar in Action, also by McMullan, extends his earlier WordStar book, and costs a shocking £10.95. It is a clear and well laid-out introduction cum reference book. However, at the price I would have expected to find advanced features — such as how to patch the program to make it support additional print features, or change the defaults — covered as well. But it is worth it for despairing, failed users of WordStar.

The Illustrated MS-DOS/WordStar Handbook is a similar publication, both in content and in layout, though it does also cover basic MS-DOS commands like Del and Chkdsk. There seems to be little to choose between the two volumes, except for the price. How can Prentice-Hall get away with charging over £15 for very ordinary paperbacks like this?

At £14 for 166 uninspired pages, Easywriter Simplified for the IBM Personal Computer is even more overpriced. The book is competent but basic, on the lines of "here is the Shift key, here is the Control key". Again, really only useful for Easywriter users badly out of their depth.

Easywriter Simplified is based on version 1.1 of the program, Easywriter II System Made Easy-er as a reference book. It covers all aspects of all the current versions of Word, though it gives relatively little help on the complex features like style sheets. If you found it difficult to learn the program with Microsoft's tutorial program, which I thought was very good, then this could be the book for you.

Similar territory is covered by Getting Started with Microsoft Word, but this skips some of the advanced material, and has nothing at all on style sheets, or on editing documents produced on other word processors. The elementary territory it covers clearly and elegantly.

Word Processing Power with Microsoft Word by Peter Rinearson is a denser book, and the only one of the three that I felt I would find continuing use for. For a non-elementary book it does waste a great deal of space on basic summaries of commands, but it also contains useful hints and facts that I have not found in the Word manual. There is not as much on the complex features as I would have liked but what exists is clear and helpful. A worthwhile acquisition for affluent Word users.

The Illustrated MS-DOS/WordStar Handbook by Russell A Stultz, Published by Prentice-Hall, £15.40 ISBN 0 13 451089 5

Easywriter Simplified for the IBM Personal Computer by Don Cassel. Published by Prentice-Hall, £14. ISBN 0 13 222431 3


Getting Started with Microsoft Word by Peter Rinearson. Published by TAB/John Wiley, £14.95. ISBN 0 914845 13 6

Word Processing Power with Microsoft Word by Peter Rinearson. Published by Microsoft Press, £14.95. ISBN 0 914845 13 6
WINCHESTER ADDONS FROM MIDWICH

5 Megabytes £349.00
10 Megabytes £549.00
20 Megabytes £689.00

All prices exclude carriage and VAT

Phone (0379) 4131 today and beat the rush!

EXPANDABLE INTERFACE

for the AMSTRAD CPC464/664/6128

- DUAL RS232: For Modems, Printer, Touchpad
  2 Ports 25 Pin Socket with Modem Handshake Signals, 7 Pin Mini DIN, uses
  BCC Serial Cable.
  £59.00

- FULL EXPANDABLE INTERFACE
  Dual RS232, 8 Bit Printer Port, 8 Bit Parallel 1/0
  User Port, Software on ROM, 2 x Sideways ROM Sockets.
  £89.00

- CPM SOFTWARE
  To enable file transfer from Apricot, IBM, Mainframe, Many other CPM
  Machines. Also enables use of Telecom Gold, Micronet and other
  information systems.
  £149.00

- TIMDISC 51/2" 2nd DISK DRIVE
  Software Portability, can read and write SIS CPM Disks for IBM and
  Compalibles. (Please specify for 464 or 664)
  £149.00

- Also available 3" Second Drive £99.00

SIDWAYS ROM

- Amor Maxam Assembler ROM
  £59.00

- Amor Maxam ROM (Fits Timatic Interface)
  £39.00

- Protext Word Processor ROM

- MicroPro ROM Card

- MicroPro Programmers Toolkit ROM

- Prestel ROM (Fits Timatic Interface)

- All the latest games as soon as released Speech Synthesizers-From £29.95

- TAPE TO DISC TRANSFERS

- MODEMS, CPC 464, CPC 664, 6128 PRINTERS

Mail order welcome, P&P free of charge Please send SAE for full list to:

TIMATIC SYSTEMS LTD,
THE MARKET, FAREHAM, HANTS PO16 0LB. Tel: FAREHAM (0329) 236727
Mr Disreali Sheldon Lexic. Known to most avid readers as D.S. Lexic had just finished his latest novel. "The Tales of Rogan Eavysaab." An evocative tale, describing the life and loves of an Indian hod carrier. This little masterpiece had taken him a staggering 23 years to write. Mainly due to a typewriter that resembled an exhibit in the Natural History Museum. But then a fellow scribe recommended Word Perfect. The professional word processing package from Satellite Software International.

**WORD PERFECT – ONE OF THE BEST IN ANYBODY’S BOOK.**

Word Perfect turns your computer into a word processor with typing, editing and printing features found only on expensive, specialized machines. With just a few simple keystrokes you can call upon headers, footers, underlining, file management, automatic page numbering, a spelling dictionary and more. Writers like Mr D.S. Lexic will appreciate a screen that’s formatted and ready for text. Margins, spacing, tabs and page length are pre-set for quick start-up, but can be changed instantly where necessary. Now he can display his carefully nurtured paragraphs on screen, exactly as they will appear on the printed page, without the clutter of control characters and format information.

**Word Perfect – Perfectly Compatible.**

Word Perfect runs on a variety of machines. Including the IBM PC, AT, XT, Apple IIe and IIc, Apricot, Sirius/Victor and Compatibles (as well as versions for local area networks). Word Perfect is available from Softsel, with over 2,600 other titles from over 250 publishers. Since investing in Word Perfect, Mr D.S. Lexic has become the most prolific writer of the eighties. A few of his latest works are listed below:
- The Guns of Neasden High Street – An epic thriller. Neasden pensioners steal an atomic device.
- Birlani Nights. Action Packed Days – The red hot sequel to The Tales of Rogan Eavysaab (Being made into a TV Mini Series)
- The D.S. Lexic Guide To Novel Writing (Available soon. Law suits permitting)

Money back if delighted.

Wordperfect – for perfect words.

**The number one distributor of software. In the world.**

Softsel Computer Products Ltd, Softsel House, Syon Gate Way, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DD

Word Perfect is a registered trade mark of Satellite Software International.

* Circle No. 124
Let's be honest. Our competitors make very good computers too.
And when it comes to it, we're all in the same boat: a good computer won't give you good results with a bad printer.
Which is why the aim of Olivetti Peripherals is simple - to make the best printers for the widest range of computers.
Our new machines are fast, compact and reliable (they should be, we test them for six months non-stop).

They’re also quiet and so thoughtfully designed that you can change a ribbon cartridge without an inky finger in sight.

And, with our startling new packaging, the boxes will stand out from the competition as much as the printers do.

Please send me more information on your new range of printers.
To: Valerie Belfer, Olivetti Peripherals, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Tel: 01-785 6666.

PC 12/85

Name
Company
Address
Tel.
Have you noticed how the mention of the word "network" makes some PC owners (and dealers) reach for the medicine cabinet?

We did. So we looked at the problem and, quite frankly, can’t see what all the fuss is about. Then again, we are multi user systems specialists. Networking is our business, and has been for five years.

All you need is a fast file server, network processors and a magnificent networking operating system, we decided. (The last item is the most important, and the most difficult to achieve.)

Fortunately, we had a head start. HM Systems use TurboDOS 1.41 in a close coupled multi processor network in Minstrel 2, our multi user system. TurboDOS is arguably the world’s most widely used networking software, with over 50,000 installations worldwide, since its introduction in 1981.

TurboDOS/PC allows any PC running MS DOS versions 1.x, 2.x, 3.x, to share resources of a TurboDOS network. File locking is integral to TurboDOS.

Network interface is through Arcnet. You use co-ax cable to make the physical links, and Minstrel Arcnet cards for your IBM's, Apricots or IBM lookalikes.

This gives your PCs cheap, quick access to large amounts of disk storage and shared resources – which is what networking is all about. Your PCs can access lots of printers and other peripherals along the way. TurboDOS has sophisticated automatic print spooling, which cuts down queuing time.

As a guide to pricing – A four user Minstrel 2 IBM/PC file server with 20MByte Winchester will cost around £7,000.00. A twelve user version with 64MBytes hard disk costs £14,355.00. Plus cables and excluding PCs of course. Extra users cost £595.00.

A twelve user Apricot file server with 64MByte Winchester disk will cost around £11,775.00. Extra users cost £410.00 each.

Proven software, sturdy hardware, file locking, automatic spooling and a fast transfer rate add up to a network that works. Headaches aren’t part of the package.

Write or call us for a chat. At the same time, ask about the Minstrel 2 multi user system – you can link your PCs into that as well. We’ll be glad to show you how.
MICROPRO SOFTWARE SYSTEM

WORDSTAR: Best selling professional Word Processing software. On screen formatting, Block manipulation, File read/write. Simultaneous Editing and Printing. £125
MAINERENCE: Enhancement for document personalisation and mailing applications. £45
SPELLSTAR: Enhancement for checking spelling and maintaining spelling dictionaries. £45
STARINDEX: Useful package for creation of Table of Contents, Index, List of Figures. Interfaces to Wordstar to improve document presentation quickly and easily. £195
INFOSTAR: Interactive Data base system combining the power of Datastar with the flexibility of Reportstar. £295
DATASTAR: Screen based Data Entry, vetting and retrieval system. Screen formats under user control. £175
REPORTSTAR: Powerful report generator, provides much needed enhancement to Datastar for report production and transaction processing. £275
CALCSTAR: Electronic spreadsheet with interfaces to all Micropro products. £115

SOFTWARE CENTRE

MICROPRO PRODUCTS

Microsoft CP/M CP/M-86 MSDOS

APPLICATIONS

MULTIPLAN: Exceptional electronic spreadsheet from Microsoft. £159
MULTIPLAN WORD: Microsoft's advanced Word Processor with optional Mouse for added flexibility. £400
SUPERCALC: Fast action spreadsheet and planning aid. £200
ABSTAT: Powerful statistics package. £220
GRAPHSTAT: Versatile statistics and graphics package for the Epson OX10, IBM-PC and Sinus. £195
ALIAS ACCOUNTS: Fully Integrated accounts system with built-in hooks to dBASE II. £1200
ALIAS PAYROLL/SUP: Standalone or integrated system with optional links to ALIAS Accounting packages. £900
RCS LEDGERS: Sales, Purchase, Nominal ledgers in MBASIC source code. £800
RCS PAYROLL: Full function, highly used package. £800
STATISTICS PACK: Over 25 easily used routines in MBASIC. £170
MATHS PACKAGE: Interactive routines (x, y) in MBASIC. £120

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

FORMULA II: Unique information management system with exceptional capabilities for Application Generation. Multiple files and indexes, transaction processing, interactive, no programming language required. £975
eBASE II: The most popular of data management systems, very powerful application generator. £895
QUICKCODE: Add-on facility for eBASE programmers to speed development process by generating eBASE command files. £200
GRAPH: Extremely useful program for graphical representation of eBASE and user created data files. £200
CARDBOX: Highly popular electronic card index system. Easy to use, with powerful retrieval facilities. £195
FRIDAY: End user file management system from the authors of eBASE II. £195
OPEN ACCESS: Multi-function Executives Information System. £450
FORMULAT IV MULTI-USER: Database for PC DOS. £405
EVERYMAN: Database Systems. £475

LANGUAGES

Microsoft CP/M CP/M-86 Digital Research CP/M-PCDOS 86

Basic Interpreter £340 £340 £130 £295
Basic Compiler £345 £345 £295 £525
FORTRAN Compiler £415 £340 £295 £345
C Compiler £610 £590 £295 £295
PASCAL £295 £295 £160 £160
BUSINESS BASIC £490 £490 £180 £180
Compiler £245 £245 £140 £140
MACRO ASSEMBLER £195 £195 £250 £250
PRO FORTRAN £320 £320 £200 £200
SUPERFAST BASIC Compiler £320 £320

UTILITIES

ACOM: The most flexible asynchronous communications package available to the micro world. Interactive, batch, menu-driven. Available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS. £170
B216: Simple communications program for exchanging files between CP/M and 8088 source code. £195
TRANSFER: System for exchanging files between CP/M systems. Provides facilities for sending files to other CP/M systems. £140
WIN/PC: Operating system converter. Runs CP/M programs under MSDOS. £70
CONVPC: Operating system converter. Runs CP/M programs under MSDOS. £70
ASSEMBLER PLUS: Disassembler for 8080 and Z80 programs. £70
IBM-CPM COMPATIBILITY: Set of programs that enable IBM 386/486 disk drives to be used on CP/M, permitting transfer of files between IBM mainframes. £130
SPP: Speed Programming Package for use with Pascal/MT +. £195
EMIN: Emulator to run CP/M software on IBM AT and PC/MS-DOS. £195
DISPLAY MANAGER: Screen handling productivity aid for Digital Research computers. £200
ACCESS MANAGER: File handling productivity aid for Digital Research computers. £270

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

CP/M 2.2: Standard operating system on 8" disk. £135
CP/M-86: Standard 16-bit operating system. £235
SUPERSORT: Full function Sort/Select/Selection package. £150
MSORT: Standalone and COBOL hosted Sort package. £149
MAGSAM: MBASIC utility to provide multi-key ISAM file facilities. £150
TOUCH N' GO: Teach yourself keyboard skills. £40
PROSTAR TRAINING GUIDE: Independent instruction on the use of Micropro 'STAR' products. £30
TERMCOM VT100: Emulator. £160
FIXED ASSETS SYSTEM: £900
INCOMPLETE RECORDS SYSTEM: £350
EXPRESS BASE II: Productivity aid for dBase II. £125

MISCELLANEOUS

PASCO LANGUAGE: Exceptional electronic spreadsheet from Microsoft. £159
MULTIPLAN WORD: Microsoft's advanced Word Processor with optional Mouse for added flexibility. £400
SUPERCALC: Fast action spreadsheet and planning aid. £200
ABSTAT: Powerful statistics package. £220
GRAPHSTAT: Versatile statistics and graphics package for the Epson OX10, IBM-PC and Sinus. £195
ALIAS ACCOUNTS: Fully Integrated accounts system with built-in hooks to dBASE II. £1200
ALIAS PAYROLL/SUP: Standalone or integrated system with optional links to ALIAS Accounting packages. £900
RCS LEDGERS: Sales, Purchase, Nominal ledgers in MBASIC source code. £800
RCS PAYROLL: Full function, highly used package. £800
STATISTICS PACK: Over 25 easily used routines in MBASIC. £170
MATHS PACKAGE: Interactive routines (x, y) in MBASIC. £120

PLEAS CALL FOR FULL LIST

Prices Exclude VAT

Dealer Enquiries Invited
I.S.C. offers the COMPLETE package on PEGASUS Software

- Lowest Prices
  - £160 per module Single User system
  - £355 per module Multi User and Network Systems
- Hot Line Phone Support
  - For as long as you operate the system
  - Licence ensures you are automatically informed of upgrades/enhancements
- Comprehensive Training
  - At your premises by experienced personnel
  - On Site support contracts available
- Free Delivery
  - By Courier to your door GUARANTEED within 72 hours or Installation by our systems experts
- Lowest Hardware prices GUARANTEED
  - To ensure that you purchase the correct system for your business we advise independantly on hardware.

Examples:
- APRICOT X110
  - £1995
- IBM XT 10MB
  - £2850
- OLIVETTI M24 10MB
  - £2650 (Fully IBM compatible)
- COMMODORE PC20 10MB
  - £2100 (Fully IBM compatible)

*Dealer Enquiries Welcome
  - We will supply dealers and offer support and training to the dealer or their customer.
  - Call us today — you won’t find a better deal in the U.K. ISC are a premier authorised dealer for Pegasus software.

ISC LIMITED
Graphic House, 88 Waveney Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire. Telephone: 0480 300533
(Prices are exclusive of VAT)

"SPECTRAGRAM" — INTELLIGENT RGB COLOUR CARD FOR APPLE II & Ilc

255 user-definable colours - 16 text/foreground colours - 16 full flood background colours - reduces or removes colour anomalies - colour under full software control - commands in programs can change colour while running - simple pseudo-animation of graphics by changing colours without re-plotting - included monitor cable and demonstration disc with utility programs to control colours - extensive manuals explains programing, animation, true 3D pictures.

£110

RGB COLOUR CONVERTER FOR Ilc & Ilc (TTL OR LINEAR)

Plug in module for Ilc connects to slot of the mother board OR plugs to video socket of Ilc — no additional power supply required - XR XG X8 T4 TTL available - SOFTWARE TRANSPARENT - high definition, saturation & sharpness - 240 useful combinations of colours - switch selectable functions: 16 foreground/text colours : 16 full flood background colours - DUOCHROME - cleans up fuzzy hi-res text - solid or striped video reduces fringes.

£75

Prices are exclusive of VAT (Postage £1.50)

KEYZONE LTD
U14, Acton Business Centre, School Road, Park Royal, London NW10 6TD
Tel: 01-965 1694/1804 Tlx: 8813271

SOFTWARE AT USER-FRIENDLY PRICES

Our software is low-cost because you don’t pay for the fancy packaging and glossy brochures. But it does the job. IBM PC (and compatibles), Apricot, DEC Rainbow.

FIX123 (£15) Now you can run Lotus 123 off your hard disk without having to put the Lotus floppy in (FIXSYM for Symphony also available at £15). IBM PC only UNDELETE Restores files that have been accidently deleted; works with DOS 1 and 2.

THEPOUND Put a £ onto your Lotus 123 screen, and on your printer. Or ANY of the character set.

EXPUND Loads the full character set (including a £) into your Epson FX printer (or compatible).

SIDELINE Prints your worksheet SIDEWAYS! Works with any spreadsheet.

SOLID123 (£25) Consolidates multiple Lotus 123 and Symphony worksheets by adding them to a TARGET sheet. 123RANGE Lists the range in 123 or Symphony spreadsheets.

DOSMENU A menu-driven front end for DOS, lets you choose any program or DOS command with a single key from a series of menus that you set up.

QDEL Quick deletion of files; like DEL but it shows you each file name and asks for confirmation.

SECRET Makes files invisible to directory searches, and can be used to make them visible again.

READONLY Makes files Readonly, so that they cannot be deleted or overwritten; and can change them back.

Each program costs £10!! + VAT (except UNDELETE and FIX123, £15 and SOLID123, £25). Get any 8 for £65 or all 11 for £80 + VAT (ask for PC2) Add £5 for Apricot versions.

Send your order to:
S & S Enterprises, Computing Division, 31, Holloway Lane, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6DJ
Or phone 02403 4201 and ask about our other utilities

Dealer enquiries welcome

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
Full Workshop Facilities

Call us for print samples: 07357 4466

Micro General, the Specialists for Printer Selection

"At last someone who knows what they're talking about..."

Our P.C. Products are carefully selected for QUALITY & PERFORMANCE. With many years of experience in the Computer Industry our Personal Service and FREE ADVICE on choosing the correct peripheral products to match is invaluable! Remember - SALES & SERVICE - We'll support you.

Micro General is the Specialists for Printer Selection

Micro General, the Specialists for Printer Selection

MICROLINE

New from BROTHER

Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel, together in one machine!

£1295

+ VAT

The unique Brother Twinriter 5.
- New with a flick of the switch you can have quick internal draft reports or letter quality documents.
- Longer than average working life thanks to nylon and multi-strike ribbons.

UPGRADE TO WINCHESTER DISK

- with a plug-in kit!

Half height Winchester removable cartridge drive

NOW ACHIEVE MASSIVE STORAGE CAPABILITY ALMOST INSTANTLY!

FREE on site maintenance in the UK!

For all business printers!

APRICO T F1

a full blown business micro

For the first time a business user a genuine business machine with some amazing "high tech" features. - See the Apricot's mouse execute previously complex tasks in a single key stroke, and the new infra-red device means there's no cable connection to the keyboard, giving desk top planning a new meaning.

- 256K RAM 720 single disk.
- MS-DOS
- Rapid Display manipulation and special effects.
- Expansion and Outport facilities.
- Colour/Mono Monitor or VHF for your TV
- Extremely light (under 13lbs) - totally portable.
- Well over 1000 software packages now available.

LEASE F1

from £7 per week
CALL FOR DETAILS DEMO NOW

PC MONITORS

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Printer

£2664

+ VAT

A quiet, eight page per minute table top printer that provides true letter quality text with multiple fonts and Graphic capabilities.

Free On-Site Maintenance for first year

STB EXPANSION BOARDS

MEMORY BOARDS from £200

INPUT/OUTPUT from £91

VIDEO & PRINTER PORT. from £150

PC MONITORS

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Printer

£2664

+ VAT

A quiet, eight page per minute table top printer that provides true letter quality text with multiple fonts and Graphic capabilities.

Free On-Site Maintenance for first year

STB EXPANSION BOARDS

MEMORY BOARDS from £200

INPUT/OUTPUT from £91

VIDEO & PRINTER PORT. from £150

NEW 84X5 Host of options) Bar coding, 30K buffer, Multi Lingual.
- Scientific fonts, Qurne/Diablo, Arabic.
- 3 print modes: Draft, Memo & Correspondence from £1295 + VAT

NEW FROM BROTHER

Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel, together in one machine!

£1295

+ VAT

The unique Brother Twinriter 5.
- New with a flick of the switch you can have quick internal draft reports or letter quality documents.
- Longer than average working life thanks to nylon and multi-strike ribbons.

UPGRADE TO WINCHESTER DISK

- with a plug-in kit!

Half height Winchester removable cartridge drive

NOW ACHIEVE MASSIVE STORAGE CAPABILITY ALMOST INSTANTLY!

PC upgrade

Replace your Floppy Disk Drive with a 5 MB or 10 MB Winchester Technology Hard Disk.

PC upgrade from £950 + VAT

Fix or REMOVABLE using our 'PLUG IN' upgrade kit.

Fixing Service available if required or easily installed by user. Phone for Technical leaflet/further information now!

DEALER & OEM ENQUIRIES WELCOME

APRICO T F1

a full blown business micro

For the first time a business user a genuine business machine with some amazing "high tech" features. - See the Apricot's mouse execute previously complex tasks in a single key stroke, and the new infra-red device means there's no cable connection to the keyboard, giving desk top planning a new meaning.

- 256K RAM 720 single disk.
- MS-DOS
- Rapid Display manipulation and special effects.
- Expansion and Outport facilities.
- Colour/Mono Monitor or VHF for your TV
- Extremely light (under 13lbs) - totally portable.
- Well over 1000 software packages now available.

LEASE F1

from £7 per week
CALL FOR DETAILS DEMO NOW

MICRO GENERAL'S Pick of the Printers

EPSON MATRIX 100 cps from £199
CANON PW 1080A 160 cps Special offer £259
SILVER REED Daiswayne Par/Ser 16 cps from £225
BROTHER MATRIX NLQ 180 cps from £495
BROTHER DAISYWHEEL 13 cps from £375
HONEYWELL NLQ 270 cps from £995
QUME DAISYWHEEL 40 cps from £1491
OKI 2350 H/S Matrix 350 cps from £1755
FUJITSU BAND PRINTER 300 LPM from £4500

DEALER/OEM ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Always call for the best possible price.

Access/Visa

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985

Circle No. 166
HP VECTRA
A TOUCH BETTER THAN IBM

By Glyn Moody

Hewlett-Packard has finally joined the bandwagon of IBM compatibility with this 80286 PC/AT-alike.

With the Vectra, Hewlett-Packard has finally bitten the bullet and joined the dreaded IBM-clone club. This has meant ditching its favourite 3.5in. discs and using the less trendy 5.25in. size. However, some of the Hewlett-Packard originality remains: one of the hardware options is the infrared touch-screen first used on the HP-150 and reviewed in the May 1984 issue of Practical Computing.

But on the whole the line-up is thoroughly familiar: an 80286 — though running at a turbo 8MHz against the AT's 6MHz — 360K or 1.2Mbyte floppy(s), and a 20Mbyte Winchester. HP's equivalent to the PC/AT comes with 256K RAM, a single 1.2Mbyte floppy, video card, screen, keyboard, security lock and serial port; the cost is £3,588, against £4,165 for the nearest IBM. The model reviewed here had an additional 360K floppy and a 20Mbyte Winchester, and costs about £3,500. All prices include a 12-month maintenance contracts.

UNEQUAL PAIR

Like the AT, the Vectra has a large system unit. I find the IBM styling more attractive: the HP format is rather box-like. The disc drives are at the front. On the review machine the lower one had a capacity of 1.2Mbyte, and was marked with an asterisk to distinguish it from its smaller sibling. Unusually, the hard disc is placed underneath the floppies. Behind this stacked arrangement is a fairly hefty power supply, cooled by a reasonably quiet fan with a vent at the back.

Next to this there are various sockets for power in, power out to the monitor, and the keyboard. Communications ports and video signals emerge from sockets at the back of expansion cards, which are located on the right-hand side of the machine as viewed from the back. Opening up the machine is simple, and reveals a large amount of space to allow for the addition of IBM PC and AT cards.

The monitor provided with the review machine had tilt and swivel. The image was steady, though the phosphor was a sickly green. A second lead connects to the video output from one of the cards. There are also two sockets for keyboard in and out. These are used in conjunction with the touch-screen facility.

Normally the keyboard connects directly to the main systems box. The keys have a characteristic HP feel about them, with a very definite point at which they give. They rattle very little, and I found the keyboard very pleasant to use. In addition to all the standard IBM PC/AT keys, HP has added two further sets, so the overall dimensions are greater than on the IBM. The first is a separate cursor pad, with Home, End, Page Up and Page Down. The second set are a group of eight keys which come into play in the absence of the touch-screen.

The touch-screen works by means of a grid of infrared beams in front of the screen. Pointing at the screen breaks the beams and allows the computer to calculate the position on the screen. Use is made of the touch-screen facility by setting up options on the screen which are selected by pointing.

With a conventional screen the auxiliary function keys are used. The only application currently available which can use the touch-screen facilities is HP's Personal Applications Manager (Pam). It is a friendlier front end to MS-DOS, and allows you to carry out various basic operations by pointing, or in the case of the entry-level Vectra, using the top row of function keys. The touch-screen option comes as a bezel which fits around the screen and can be installed by the end-user for only £292.

On powering-up the machine, self-test routines are followed by the basic Pam Screen. From here you can run any installed applications, or DOS commands can be invoked using the touch-screen or the function keys. DOS commands can also be entered directly. As an alternative to either touch-screen or keyboard input, a mouse may be connected to the back of the keyboard and used to select options from Pam or other mouse-driven programs such as Gem. The mouse emulates the Microsoft product and is a stylish dome with two buttons at the front.

The benchmarks show the HP Vectra to be fleet of foot. As you might expect from a rigorous company like Hewlett-Packard, having once started down the road of IBM compatibility it has been nothing if not thorough. So not only can the Vectra run Lotus 1-2-3 but it can also manage Flight Simulator in its original PC version, something the AT itself cannot do. This is done using the 360K floppy drive, which is one benefit of having a mixture of drive capacities.

Bundled software for the Vectra is thin on the ground. The entry-level system comes with MS-DOS and Pam but with other models you have to pay extra. Hewlett-Packard is also offering a version of Samna Word under the name AdvanceWrite. The three manuals provided with the review machine were only in the form of proofs. They handled setting up the Vectra, using the Vectra and MS-DOS. All were commendably full.

MORE OF THE SAME?

The problem of offering yet another AT-alike is that any machine which fails to come up with something out of the ordinary is out of the race. The HP Vectra has speed, full compatibility, the touch-screen option and HP's reputation for sturdy kit. Judging by the HP-150, the touch-screen concept has not taken off in a big way, so it effects on sales of the Vectra will probably be marginal. For the business user, the reliability factor and the free 12-month maintenance agreement could well be more crucial.

The other attraction of the machine is that it will fit in with any HP kit already installed. In particular, HP has announced that 3.5in. disc drives which are compatible with the HP-150 series will be available both as internal and external options in the new year.

Hewlett-Packard concedes that its new baby is not going to dent Big Blue's figures. More optimismistically, it does see the Vectra giving Compaq's AT-alike a run for its money. This seems unlikely, since Compaq has firmly established itself as the IBM alternative par excellence. Moreover, the Deskpro 286 is a superb machine in its own right. However, the undeniable virtues of the Vectra, combined with HP's good name and marketing clout should ensure a tolerable success.

CONCLUSIONS

- The HP Vectra is a well-built system which offers full IBM PC/AT compatibility.
- The optional touch-screen facility offers an interesting way of handling MS-DOS.
- The pricing structure is complicated, but seems to work out cheaper than the equivalent IBM kit: the 12 months' maintenance bundled in is an attractive feature.
- All the elements of the machine are large: you must resign yourself to giving up large areas of desk space.
REVIEW

BASIC BENCHMARKS

The figures below show the time in seconds taken to run a series of standard benchmarks. Details and listings were given in the January 1984 issue of Practical Computing. The Vectra emerges as one of the fastest machines we have tested and in the AT stakes it is second only to the Compaq Deskpro 286.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BM1</th>
<th>BM2</th>
<th>BM3</th>
<th>BM4</th>
<th>BM5</th>
<th>BM6</th>
<th>BM7</th>
<th>BM8</th>
<th>Av.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP Vectra - 80286</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 286 - 80286</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaypro 286i - 80286</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC/AT - 80286</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are three ways you can operate the Vectra's DOS and applications: using the keyboard, the touch-screen or the mouse.

BAGSHAW BENCHMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BM0</th>
<th>BM1</th>
<th>BM2</th>
<th>BM3</th>
<th>BM4</th>
<th>BM5</th>
<th>BM6</th>
<th>BM7</th>
<th>BM8</th>
<th>BM9</th>
<th>BM10</th>
<th>BM11</th>
<th>BM12</th>
<th>BM13</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP Vectra - 360K floppy</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>83.2</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>280.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 286 - 360K floppy</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>250.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaypro 286i - 360K floppy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIFICATION

CPU: 80286 running at 8MHz
RAM: 256K expandable to 640K on-board or 3.6Mbyte with expansion boards
ROM: 64K
Dimensions: main unit 424mm. (16.7in.) x 391mm. (15.4in.) x 160mm. (6.3in.)
Weight: main unit 11.9kg. (261b.), keyboard 3.9kg. (8.6lbs.)
Display: 80 columns by 25 lines, 640 by 400 pixels maximum resolution; colour option available.
Keyboard: full QWERTY 10 function keys, further eight command keys, numeric keypad, separate cursor pad
Mass storage: 360K 5.25in. floppy on entry-level machine; upgrades include 1.2Mbyte floppy and 20Mbyte or 40Mbyte Winchester
Interfaces: Hewlett-Packard's Human Interface Loop (HP-HIL) for printers, keyboards, mice, etc.
Software in price: MS-DOS 3.1, Personal Applications Manager with entry-level system only
Software options: Advancewrite word processor
Hardware options: Centronics interface, dual serial interface, colour board, numeric co-processor, touch-screen bezel, 3.5in. disc drive
Prices: entry-level system £3,294 with one 360K floppy, 256K RAM, MS-DOS, Pam; with 1.2Mbyte floppy, serial board, security lock but no software £3,588; 20Mbyte Winchester version £5,262; mouse £129, numeric co-processor £319, touch-screen bezel £292; Advancewrite cost varies from £270 to £550 according to facilities
Manufacturer: Hewlett-Packard; at present made in U.S., later models to be manufactured in France
U.K. distributor: Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5DZ. Telephone: (0734) 696622

PRACTICAL COMPUTING 19/20 1985
Judging by the steady stream of transportable and lap-top IBMulators, micro manufacturers are convinced there is a market out there. But fashions change. In July’s *Practical Computing* we looked at three such machines, all of which used the flip-top screen design. Now pop-out seems all the rage. Recently two machines in this format have been launched: the Sharp PC-7000 and Interquadram Datavue 25. Both, in their different ways, offer significant advances over earlier technology.

Of late Sharp’s profile in the business micro market has been distinctly low. It is therefore no mean achievement that in its latest offering it has managed to make yet another transportable IBMulator interesting. This is largely due to the machine’s beautiful back-lit LCD, and a portable printer which clips on to the micro when in transit.

Otherwise the story is familiar. You get an 8086 running at a healthy 7.37MHz, 320K of RAM which is upgradable to 704K, an 80-column by 25-line LCD, two 360K floppies, an AT-alike keyboard, and serial and parallel ports, all in a package weighing about 18lb. The printer uses special paper or a thermal-transfer ribbon and has three modes. Prices had not been finalised at the time of writing, but should work out at about £2,500 for micro and printer together.

Two thoroughly IBM-compatible, portable machines which offer something extra as well.

**SHARP PC-7000 & DATAVUE 25**

PORTABILITY PLUS

By Glyn Moody

The Sharp PC-7000 comes with a back-lit LCD and a portable printer.

The Sharp PC-7000 comes with a back-lit LCD and a portable printer.

BASIC BENCHMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>BM1</th>
<th>BM2</th>
<th>BM3</th>
<th>BM4</th>
<th>BM5</th>
<th>BM6</th>
<th>BM7</th>
<th>BM8</th>
<th>Av.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sharp PC-7000—8086</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>23.9</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datavue 25—80c88</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>33.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti M-24—8086</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC—8088</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>37.6</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>17.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After you have removed the keyboard unit, pressing a small switch swings out the LCD. Above this is a knob for adjusting the brightness. Like many other LCDs, the system closes down after a preset period of inactivity. A small sign indicates this as ‘system standby’.

On the review model, the LCD looked deceptively like a standard mild grey-blue monochrome VDU. You can even use it in the dark. A green version is also available. The manual states that back-lighting units need to be replaced eventually, the manufacturer suggests that the likely lifetime is about “a year’s steady use”. Replacement cost will be of the order of £50.

A sensible feature is the placing of the disc-accessing indicators on this same front panel. This saves you having to crane your
BAGSHAW BENCHMARKS

The standard Disc Benchmarks — see July issue, page 99 — were run on the Datavue 25 and Sharp PC-7000, and two other comparable machines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BM0</th>
<th>BM1</th>
<th>BM2</th>
<th>BM3</th>
<th>BM4</th>
<th>BM5</th>
<th>BM6</th>
<th>BM7</th>
<th>BM8</th>
<th>BM9</th>
<th>BM10</th>
<th>BM11</th>
<th>BM12</th>
<th>BM13</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Datavue</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp PC-7000</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

neck round the side to find out if disc activity is taking place. The drives themselves use double-press buttons for opening and closing the doors: one press locks the disc in, and a second press ejects it.

At the back there are serial and parallel ports, mains input and colour monitor output, which requires an extra board. On the left-hand side, viewed from the front, there is the on/off switch and a vent for the built-in fan. This is unobtrusive and seems perfectly adequate for touch-typing. It is based on that of the IBM PC/AT rather than the less ergonomic PC. The main differences are the ranging of the function keys along the top instead of to the left, and replacement of the IBM's mysterious System Request key by one called Set Up.

Pressing Set Up calls up a screenful of the system default settings. You can change these at any time, even while the machine is running other software. From here you can change the battery-backed clock, the screen and communications, and swap between the native 7.33MHz processor speed and the clone 4.77MHz which some IBM programs require.

You can also adjust certain printer parameters from the Set Up screen: for example, you can change from Elite 12 to Courier 10. There are three printing modes: draft, near letter quality (NLQ) and very near letter quality (VNLQ). Any pair — draft/NLQ, draft/VNLQ or NLQ/VNLQ — can be selected from the Set Up screen, but to toggle between the two members of the pair you have to change a DIP switch on the printer. With so much software switching available it seems a shame that Sharp could not have gone the whole hog.

The printer is very compact, and can be hooked on to the back of the micro for easy carrying. It is also very quiet. Using heat-sensitive paper or ordinary paper with a thermal-transfer ribbon produces only a gentle gnat-like whine instead of the usual impact dot-matrix clatter. You switch between operating with heat-sensitive or ordinary paper simply by removing or inserting the small ribbon cartridge. The printer has been designed and built entirely by Sharp, which claims speeds of about 25cps for VNLQ, 50cps for NLQ and 75cps for draft mode.

A particularly nice feature of the printer is that the darkness of the print can be adjusted while it is being produced. As far as control codes are concerned, the printer unit uses standard Epson FX-80 formats. As well as manual input of paper, there is an auto- feed mechanism for single sheets. In addition to Elite and Courier, two further typefaces can be added by slotting a small fonts module into the base of the printer. These are then accessed from the Set Up screen as before.

The PC-7000 is a joy to use. It offers all the advantages of an LCD transportable — notably in terms of saving desk space — with none of its visual disadvantages. It ran Lotus 1-2-3, including graphics, Microsoft's Flight Simulator and Borland's Sidekick all without problem, which augurs well for its ability to run other IBM programs.

The manuals which came with the review machine were page proofs only but they were comprehensive, even if they sometimes lacked a sense of the relative importance of things. Likely add-ons include an expansion plinth, which will accept IBM cards and offer the option of a 10Mbyte Winchester.

I remain slightly doubtful of the existence of a market for transportable IBMulators, but the PC-7000 has its own particular virtues. The quality of its display means that unlike most other LCD models, it can be used quite easily as a standard desk-top machine. Its other big plus is the matching

A truly portable, truly compatible IBMulator.

The battery-powered Datavue has a pop-out LCD and detached keyboard.
It's not easy to build an effective multi-user system. It takes experience, confidence and, above all, a superior operating system.

HM Systems possess all three qualities in large supply, and we've put them into Minstrel 2, our latest model.

Experience has shown that multiple workstations and resource-sharing call for multi-processor architecture. That way, every user gets their own computer and performance doesn't suffer.

Confidence comes from using proven S100 technology. We've seen too many systems fail by being based on "next year's industry standard". We'd rather settle with this year's working solution. Wouldn't you?

Which is not to say that we're behind the times. Our state-of-the-art HTS 86 dual processor card was developed to provide two 16 bit computers on a single board.

This means 16 bit computing power at 8 bit prices for you.

We simply prefer evolutionary to revolutionary development.

Make no mistake, any multi user system is only as good as its operating system. Minstrel 2 uses TurboDOS®. We've not come across a more flexible and powerful tool.

TurboDOS reads programs written for CP/M II,† CP/M 86, MP/M II, MP/M 86, has PC DOS emulation, and allows IBM PCs or lookalikes to share the resources of a Minstrel 2 system.

Networking is integral. Minstrel 2 can communicate with all leading mainframes. And we can prove it.

Entry cost for a two-user system with 20Mb hard disk capacity is £6250.00. Additional workstations cost £1110.00 inclusive.

Write or call for a full colour brochure. You won't get a hard sell. With experience, confidence and the best operating system, we find the facts speak for themselves.
SHARP PC-7000

CPU: 8086 running at 7.37MHz or 4.77MHz
RAM: 320K expandable to 760K
ROM: 16K of BIOS and self-checking
Display: back-lit LCD 25 lines by 80 columns, 640 by 200 bit-mapped pixels
Keyboard: IBM PC AT layout
Mass storage: two 5.25in. 360K floppy drives
Interfaces: RS-232, Centronics, colour-monitor output
Software in price: MS-DOS
Hardware options: dot-matrix printer, expansion plinth including hard disc, colour card
Dimensions: 410mm. (16.6in.) x 215mm. (8.4in.); with printer, the dimensions are 410mm. (16.6in.) x 220mm. (8.7in.) x 215mm. (8.4in.)
Weight: 8.5kg. (18.81b.)
Price: likely to be about £2,500 for micro and printer
Manufacturer: Sharp
Availability: January 1986

DATAVUE 25

CPU: 80C88 running at 4.77MHz
RAM: 640K
ROM: 16K diagnostic and I/O routines
Display: LCD with 25 lines by 80 columns, 640 by 200 pixels
Keyboard: QWERTY, 16 function keys, numeric keypad
Mass storage: one 5.25in.
Dimensions: 330mm. (13in.) x 155mm. (6.1in.) x 255mm. (10.4in.)
Weight: 5.5kg. (12.11b.)
Price: £1,659 plus VAT; second disc drive £396; modem board £587; includes Crosstalk, battery pack £51
Manufacturer: Satech of Japan, designed by Interquadrant Systems
Distributor: Interquadram Ltd, 653 Apsley Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG. Telephone: (0753) 34421
Availability: now

The difference between VNLIQ and NLQ is slight. VNLIQ has slightly thinner stems.

ELITE brown fox jumps over the lazy dog VNLIQ

the quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog NLQ

the quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog Draft

COURIER brown fox jumps over the lazy dog VNLIQ

the quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog NLQ

the quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog Draft

(continued from page 71)

The PC-7000 could be comfortably carried in a car but no further, the Datavue is a practical proposition for travelling with.

Inevitably the overall design of the two machines is very similar. After all, there are a limited number of viable juxtapositions of the constituent parts. The keyboard is released by a catch at the top, and reveals the LCD, also released by a catch. Very sensibly, since the Datavue lacks backlighting, you can angle the LCD until you are used to it. At the back there are serial and parallel ports, together with closed ports for a second floppy and an expansion bus. On the left-hand side of the unit there is a small cavity containing memory cards. Below there is another, larger compartment for a modem - not yet BT - or a second disc drive £396; modem board £587; includes Crosstalk, battery pack £51

The keyboard is much smaller than that on the PC-7000, which would be good were it not for the fact that the resulting layout is very crowded and rather confusing. Placing the numeric keypad above the right of the keyboard has created ranks of keys six-deep. The overall feel of the keyboard is slightly more positive than on the Sharp. There is a pair of moulded pips on the index finger keys, which helps touch-typists. The keyboard is normally connected to the main unit by an infrared link, but a lead is available for those who prefer conventional technology.

Although the lack of a second integral disc drive is a limitation, there is partial compensation in the ability to partition some of the RAM as a silicon disc. This is more useful with the larger-memory machines which Interquadrant is offering. After you power-up, the opening screen lets you set the split of RAM before you load the operating system.

The Datavue matches the PC-7000 for IBM compatibility, running Lotus 1-2-3 with graphics, Flight Simulator, Sidekick and a number of other IBM PC discs. The manuals provided are functional rather than glamorous, but they are adequate.

The Datavue emerges as a well-built, well-thought-out product which does everything it promises. As such, it probably comes closest to the ideal of a true take-anywhere IBM PC. The question remains: whether people really need this sort of mobility. Apart from convenience, and safety if power supplies are insecure or particularly dirty, it seems unlikely that battery operation will offer any decisive advantage over the mains. If, however, you find that you do require such a feature, the Datavue 25 will fit the bill quite well.

CONCLUSIONS

- The Sharp PC-7000 and its clip-on dot-matrix printer make up a viable office micro system which is also fully transportable.
- The Datavue 25 is a true portable, and can be used away from the mains for several hours. It is ideally suited for environments where power supplies are unreliable.
- The PC-7000 uses a state-of-the-art back-lit LCD, which overcomes many of the drawbacks of conventional LCDs.
- The Datavue 25 has a sizable RAM which can be partitioned into a fast silicon disc.
- The use of non-standard technologies like thermal paper and back-lighting may mean that running costs for the PC-7000 are higher than on most machines.
- The Datavue 25 has a rather crowsed keyboard. Its lack of a second physical disc drive comes as a drawback.
- Both machines offer an excellent degree of IBM compatibility.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
IBM QUIETWRITER
HUSH-HUSH QUALITY

By Ian Stobie

Thermal-transfer technology is the basis of this letter-quality office printer.

Laser printers are undoubtedly creating a lot of excitement in the printer market at the moment, but they are still relatively expensive. Daisywheel printers deliver high-quality printed output more cheaply, but they are slow and dreadfully noisy. What many people want is something in-between: a quiet, moderately fast letter-quality printer for not much more than £1,000.

Thermal-transfer printers mark the paper with ink transferred under the influence of heat from a special ribbon pressed up against it by a moving print head. In a normal thermal-transfer printer the print head itself consists of a row of tiny heating elements. As the print head moves across the paper the elements heat up as required to transfer dots of ink to the paper.

The IBM printer uses the same principle, but with one important difference. Its ribbon contains not just one dye but also a continuous layer of aluminium. The head consists of 40 tiny electrodes which heat up a small area of aluminium inside the ribbon when they fire. It is this heat which transfers the dye to the paper.

This approach overcomes some of the problems usually associated with thermal-transfer printing. Uneven tension on the ribbon, dirt on the ribbon and so on have much less effect. We found the Quietwriter much less sensitive to the type of paper fed into it than other thermal printers we have tried. Results were almost as good on rough-textured letterheads as smooth office bond.

Output quality is not quite as good as a daisywheel when examined closely, but it is arguably better than a laser printer's and easily good enough for business correspondence. The large number of elements in the print head means that no separate dots are apparent on the printed page.

At 40 to 60 characters per second, the Quietwriter is as fast as a mid-range daisywheel, which is likely to cost the same or slightly more. The exact speed depends on the pitch: at 15 characters per inch the Quietwriter goes faster than at 10 characters per inch. Best of all, the machine is extremely quiet.

Running costs are similar to those of a daisywheel. The Quietwriter's special ribbon is one-shot, and has to be replaced regularly at a cost of £8.50. According to IBM each one lasts for 160,000 characters, which is the equivalent of about 60 or 70 densely typed A4 pages.

Inside the machine are two sockets for exchangeable fount cartridges; you can get them easily just by lifting the lid. IBM supplies two cartridges with the machine, you choose from the available range, which currently includes Courier in 10 pitch, Prestige Elite in 12 pitch and Prestige in 15 pitch. Each cartridge offers the full 256-character IBM PC character set, and you can combine on the same page characters from the two cartridges you have plugged in.

The Quietwriter is clearly intended for use with the IBM PC and closely compatible machines. It is equipped with an IBM-style parallel printer interface, not a standard RS-232 port, and this will limit its appeal outside the IBM compatible universe.

Any piece of office equipment, however technically superior, needs to be backed up by good customer support, and this aspect of a product is always hard for a magazine to judge. We tend to deal with specialised public-relations or marketing staff rather than typical dealers or sales people. Usually this means we get specially good treatment, but if IBM is following this policy we shudder to think what the average consumer has to put up with. Our Quietwriter arrived without a manual, with a chipped and damaged casing, covered in coffee stains and three months after we had first been promised it. When we got it printing it worked fine, but after a page and a half the ribbon snapped — maybe because, in the absence of a manual, we had installed it wrongly, maybe for some other reason.

However, the Quietwriter seems to be a good product, well matched to the needs of many office computer users. It is certainly worth considering if you are in the market for a letter-quality printer. To be on the safe side though, we would recommend you go to one of IBM's independent dealers rather than attempt to deal directly with the world's biggest computer company.

CONCLUSIONS

IBM's Quietwriter offers similar performance to a daisywheel printer, but without the unbearable racket. The output quality is not quite as good as a daisywheel standard, but the difference is slight.

Compared to an ink-jet printer, which is usually silent, the Quietwriter scores by its good printing performance on ordinary office stationery.

The Quietwriter does not offer the same speed as a laser printer or the same typographic flexibility, but it is a good deal cheaper. For the low to medium-volume user interested mainly in producing text it is probably the more cost-effective solution.

**SPECIFICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description: thermal-transfer printer using 40-element electric print head and special resistive ribbon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speed:</strong> 40cps to 60cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Founts:</strong> Courier 10, Prestige Elite 12, Prestige 15 or Boldface, supplied as plug-in fount cartridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper feed:</strong> friction feed is standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper:</strong> A4 single sheet stationery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> £1,316 plus VAT; ribbons £8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options:</strong> additional fount cartridges £40 each, pin-feed unit £72; cut-sheet feeder £532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interface:</strong> IBM-style parallel interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturer:</strong> made in Holland for IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplier:</strong> IBM U.K. Ltd, PO Box 32, Alencon Link, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 1EJ. Telephone: 01-578 4399 for dealer list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VERDICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>POOR</th>
<th>AVERAGE</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>EXCELLENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ease of use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value for money</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A technically excellent product which works fine, but after a page and a half the ribbon snapped — maybe because, in the absence of a manual, we had installed it wrongly, maybe for some other reason.

IBM QUIETWRITER

**REVIEW**
The 128K version of the model B+ micro, along with an improved disc-operating system and graphics software, keeps Acorn’s system abreast of current standards.

Acorn has launched four new products which demonstrate that, despite the traumas of the recent months, it is committed to continued enhancement of the performance of its principal revenue earner, the BBC Micro. The new add-ons are a 64K RAM pack to convert the B+ into a 128K model, the long-awaited graphics extension ROM, the advanced disc filing system, and a double-density disc interface.

When the model B+ was launched, there were some unexplained features. Only 12 logical sideways ROMs were implemented, whereas its predecessor supported 16, and there was provision for a connector on the right-hand side of the motherboard. Now all is explained with the announcement of the 128K version of the computer. A small daughter board occupies the connector position and adds four 16K banks of RAM which are mapped into the vacant sideways memory pages. A disc-based utility configures the RAM as contiguous memory, with Page at &10000 and Himem at &1FFFF, giving a full 64K for Basic programs. On boot, the shadow mode is forced on and a relocated version of Basic 2 is loaded at &3000.

**MORE MEMORY**

For existing B+ owners who want to stay ahead, the daughter board will be available separately as a dealer-fitted upgrade. It will provide a low-cost alternative to the 6902 second processor, giving even more memory space since none of the extra 64K is needed for second-processor operating system, zero page, stack or Tube communications buffer. The price to be paid is a reduction in operating speed: preliminary Benchmark tests show that 128K BBC Basic runs at not much more than half the speed of the 64K version which is, in turn, only two-thirds of the speed of the 6902 second-processor version.

The Graphics Extension ROM (GXR) is a 16K EPROM which extends the graphics routines already provided in the operating system of the BBC Micro. It makes direct calls to the existing routines, and for this reason separate versions are required for the model B and the model B+, although they both implement the same commands. Half of the ROM is devoted to extra shapes, patterns and colours using previously unassigned Plot, VDU and GCol commands. The remainder is used to implement sprites, which can be saved to tape or disc and used later within programs. The GXR may be accessed from any language which supports graphics features and is compatible with all current Acorn second processors.

**SPRITES GRAPhICS**

The default mode of the GXR varies with the position of the sideways ROM socket in which it is fitted. If an odd-numbered socket is used, then the graphics extension ROM is active on switch-on or hard break, while use of an even-numbered socket has the opposite effect. GXR uses three pages of low memory for parameter storage, with Page increased by &300. Two of these pages are used for the flood-fill routines, which may be turned off leaving the rest of the graphics routines active; in this state the value of Page is increased by only &100.

The GXR provides additional commands for directly constructing some of the most commonly used shapes. The codes for these are in the form of Plot commands, grouped in blocks of eight following the protocol of the Plot commands in the operating system. Individual Plot codes are provided to draw rectangles, parallelograms, circles and ellipses, both in outline and filled, arcs, sectors and segments.

On the BBC Micro there are eight plain colours and eight flashing colours. The GXR allows the colours to be interwoven to give a tremendous range of colour patterns. The GXR provides four default patterns which depend on which display mode is active. Defining a mode 0 pattern is equivalent to setting up a user-defined character.

Another feature of the GXR is the ability to fill the inside of any closed region, however awkward the shape. The method used is to flood fill it. It is possible to start off at any point in its interior and fill the whole shape in one pass. The graphics extension ROM contains two different flood-fill options: Flood to Non-Background can be used on shapes which are in the current background colour and bordered by non-background colours, while Flood Until Foreground achieves a complementary effect. Flood fills may be performed with either pure colours or colour patterns. The GXR also enables you to pick up a rectangular area of the screen, and either make a copy of it elsewhere or move it to another position.

The GXR comes with a detailed manual and cassette containing a number of utility programs. One of these is Paint, which uses icons selected by means of the cursor and Shift keys. The screen is divided into two parts: the control panel down the left-hand side and the canvas on the right. A control panel is divided into three columns. In the middle column you select whether you want to draw a particular shape, move part of the picture, print text, or whatever. The remaining two columns allow you to specify other details, such as what colour you wish to use.

Another feature which brings the BBC Micro up to date is the implementation of sprite graphics. The definitions of sprites used in a program are stored in memory at a known location, so space must be reserved in a manner analogous to the Dimensioning of arrays. This memory is allocated in units of 5. GXR contains a selection of ellipse and circle drawing routines.
6. The colour range can be extended by mixing colours from the palette.

---

### BBC PLUG-INS

**LIFE IN THE OLD DOG YET**

By Roger Cullis

---

### SPECIFICATIONS

**BBC MODEL B+ 128K**
- **Description:** 6512-based micro with 128K RAM
- **Price:** £499 including VAT

**64K–128K UPGRADE**
- **Description:** RAM upgrade for BBC model B+ 64K
- **Price:** £39.95 plus fitting

**GXR**
- **Description:** graphics extension ROM for BBC model B and B+, providing colour fill, enhanced shape drawing and sprites
- **Price:** £29.90

**ADFS**
- **Description:** Advanced Disc Filing System ROM
- **Price:** £29.90

**DDDFS**
- **Description:** improved disc-interface board; provides double-density operation in conjunction with ADFS ROM
- **Price:** £49.90

### Availability:
- All the above products are available now from Acorn Computers Ltd, Cambridge Technopark, 645 Newmarket Road, Cambridge CB5 8PD. Telephone: (0223) 214411

---

**1. The GXR title.**
**2. Castle uses many features of the GX ROM.**
**3. Flood fills can be used for colours and patterns.**
**4. Patterns may be defined.**
**5. GXR contains a selection of ellipse and circle drawing routines.**
**6. The colour range can be extended by mixing colours from the palette.**
The daughter board adds 64K of RAM to the BBC B+, but it slugs the operating speed.

One page, located below the bottom of user program area. Sprites may be designed using a sprite editor which displays two versions of the sprite. One is actual size, and the other a much enlarged version to illustrate the modifications as they are carried out.

What the B+ User Guide describes as “the disc-filing system for all future file operations” has now been implemented for floppy discs on the BBC Micro. Previously it was only used for Winchesters and for the Electron disc-filing system. The reason for the delay in implementing the Advanced Disc Filing System (ADFS) was the need for a disc controller which could handle the modified frequency-modulation system used in double-density recording. With the advent of the new version 1.3 of ADFS, floppies can be intermingled with hard discs.

With the ADFS comes an hierarchical file structure and out goes the old limitation of 31 files per disc. The arrangement of files is based on a root directory which can hold 47 objects, each of which may be further directories or actual files.

DISC CONTROLLER

The old Intel 8271 floppy-disc controller chip has finally come to the end of the line with the announcement of the 1770 disc filing system (DDDFS) for the model B. Based on the Western Digital 1770 chip it supersedes the previous Acorn DFS and is considerably cheaper than the interface it replaces. The new interface comprises a small printed-circuit board bearing three capacitors and four chips, a sideways DFS ROM, a couple of wire links, two further integrated circuits, the DFS User Guide and a manual of fitting instructions.

The PCB plugs into the 8721 socket; for Issue 4 and Issue 7 motherboards, installation is quite straightforward but earlier circuits require modification which is best left to a dealer. The ROM is identical with that of the model B+ DFS. The 1770 DFS operates only in single-density mode and may not run all protected software which makes use of direct I/O calls. For double-density operation it is necessary to install the ADFS ROM.

The launch of the DDDFS removes one of the obstacles to a 16-bit business upgrade for the BBC Micro. With a suitably modified DFS ROM it will be possible to make existing model B machines read and write in MS-DOS format. Acorn already has the capability in the 80286 version of the ABC, so perhaps we may see its response to the challenge of the Apricots and the Research Machines Nimbus in the near future.

CONCLUSIONS

Each one of these is an upgrade I would happily install.

The GXR includes some quite remarkable features. It is an important extension to the operating system.

The 64K version of the model B+ will probably quietly disappear; the minimal extra cost for 128K will deter nobody.

ADFS and DDDFS will justify their price by savings in floppy discs.
Time-management data displayed in standard spreadsheet form (top left). From it, Logistix will assemble a roster (top right) or perform critical-path analysis (bottom left). A single cell can be expanded to full-screen width for text (bottom right).

**SPECIFICATION**

**Description:** A super-spreadsheet which includes a sort of automated wall planner, presentation graphics and simple data-handling facilities.

**Hardware required:** 384K IBM PC or compatible, Apricot, Philips Yes, NEC APC-III, Sharp MZ-5600, ICL Quattro; others to be announced.

**Spreadsheet:** 2,048 rows by 1,024 columns; reads Lotus 1-2-3 and SuperCalc files.

**Time management:** Calendar functions, critical-path analysis, Gantt charts; handles units from half-hours to years.

**Graphics:** Bar, pie, line, area, scatter and percent charts; wide range of fonts and styles.

**Database:** Tabular handling of 64 fields with up to 1,023 records with query and sorting facilities; reads dBase files.

**Text:** Up to 254 characters per cell.

**Features:** Sideways printing; applications library for vertical markets to follow.

**Publisher:** Grafox Ltd, 65 Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6PE. Telephone: (0865) 516281.

**Price:** £395 plus VAT.

**Available:** Now.

With time management and presentation-quality graphics this British spreadsheet breaks new ground.

**LOGISTIX**

**A FOURTH DIMENSION**

By Jack Schofield

Logistix, from the British company Grafox, offers similar facilities to Lotus 1-2-3. It is a spreadsheet with limited data and text-handling facilities, and it draws graphs. It adds greater ease of use, far better graphics, a more attractive screen display and built-in sideways printing. Its novelty lies in an ability to handle a fourth dimension: time.

Logistix’s time management covers resource allocation, task scheduling, project planning with critical-path analysis, and the drawing of Gantt charts. These facilities are integrated within the spreadsheet.

But Logistix is not a heavyweight project-management package, such as you might select if building a motorway or a nuclear power station. Rather it is like an automated wall planner, eminently suitable for use by anyone with an ongoing series of overlapping projects, especially those involving small teams of people. Accountants, auditors, advertising executives, pop-group managers, publishing directors and similar professionals should find it suitable.

Logistix is available for a number of high-performance micros, including the Apricot, Olivetti M-24, ICL Quattro, Philips Yes, Sharp MZ-5600 and NEC APC-III. The Olivetti version can utilise the machine’s enhanced graphics. For this review it was run on a slower system with lower-quality
Presentation options include horizontal and vertical bar charts, Gantt charts, scattergrams and line graphs, with numerous sub-types and graphic styles. Overall Logistix's graphics outperform Lotus 1-2-3 and SuperCalc 3.

An IBM PC/XT with colour monitor and 512K of RAM. A minimum of 384K is required by the PC version, which can also be run on a monochrome system. The IBM package comes with four discs in a smart, colourful three-ring manual. There are two program discs, containing about 600K of code. Most of this is written in Lattice C, optimised for speed with hand-crafted assembler. A third disc is a backup of the copy-protected A program disc. The fourth disc includes Firstime, and about 200K of example data. Firstime simplifies installation on a hard disc so that you can run it without having to put the program disc in drive A. Like Framework, it can only be installed once, but if necessary it can be reinstalled on another hard disc.

It boots up after typing 

Igx

and presents a colour screen with the usual spreadsheet borders. The command line is at the bottom, as on SuperCalc and Multiplan. The spreadsheet offers 1,024 columns by 2,048 rows. As in VisiCalc, the columns start with A to Z then continue with AA, AB, and so on.

I found the default colours unattractive, but they were easily changed. Also, each work file can be saved with its own colour scheme. This provides the option of having a red background for accounts work, blue for databases, black for project planning, etc.

In use the program is most like SuperCalc 3, which in turn is like VisiCalc. There are 26 commands and the command line is summoned by entering a slash symbol, /. The next command must be a letter, where B is Blank, C is Calendar, D is delete, E is edit, F is Format, and so on. You can scroll along the letters to get a help line for each one, as with Lotus 1-2-3, then make the final selection by hitting Return.

Those who use a lot of different spreadsheets inevitably get confused by using /TL in Multiplan for Transfer and Load, and /SL in VisiCalc, for Storage and Load. Mercifully /L for Load and /S for Save are on the command line in Logistix. But it takes a while to find /O for Output, and hence /OP for output to printer. Equally obscure at first are /Z for Zap to clear a worksheet of data, and the mysterious /K. As C is used not for Clear or Copy but for Calendar functions, /K is used for critical-path analysis.

For copying we go back to VisiCalc for /R for Replicate. This offers the further choice of Regular or Orthogonal copying. The Orthogonal option takes a row and copies it into a column — a neat enhancement that accountants, in particular, will appreciate.

Some selections end up with menus where you can scroll up and down the options, then use the space-bar to step through a list of choices, such as possible colours for protected cells, date formats and printer drivers. Help is available from most menus, or by hitting F1. There is even a menu of the Help files available. All this makes the package relatively easy to learn and use.

Other standard function-key assignments, provided on a keypad overlay, are: f2 for Files, for the disc directory; f3 for Recalc, though the traditional ! works as well; f4 for View, which handles graphs, graph printing and colour options; f9 for Page Left; and f10 for Page Right.

The advantage is that four blank keys are left, where you can easily install your own macro commands. This makes it possible to automate the replication of blocks, the saving of backup copies, etc., which is very useful. More complex operations are possible, and Grafox uses macros to run whole demonstration programs.

In Logistix, macros are called Autos and are entered using /A. A macro can be up to 254 characters long, can be edited, and can use standard commands and functions. It can also use any of 22 codes available, such as (continued on page 81)
A hundred and one ads from computer suppliers claim their products have the answer to your business problems.

And trouble is, on paper you’re faced with a selection that’s vast and extremely difficult to evaluate.

Unless you see them in the flesh. Like at the Which Computer Show in January. It’s not just your ideal opportunity to inspect and compare the largest selection of hardware, software, peripherals and services in the UK. It’s also tailored to minimise the awesome difficulty of choosing the right system — whatever your business.

**Free Buyer’s Pack**

Complete the coupon and we’ll send you free tickets in a special Buyer’s Pack. The Pack will preview products on show (including many never seen before), help you locate specific types of equipment you’re interested in, offer you a 33% discount on Which Computer? Magazine and much more.

The Show is a must for anyone in business, the professions or public services, from a farmer to a financial director — whether you’re looking for a portable or an integrated system.

**THE WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW**

14-17 JANUARY 1986
NATIONAL EXHIBITION CENTRE
BIRMINGHAM

Maximum choice, minimum headache

Just complete the coupon (or ring 01 891 6471) for your free Buyer’s Pack including your tickets worth £3.

Please send me free tickets in my Buyer’s Pack.

To: The Which Computer? Show, Cahners Exhibitions Ltd, 59 London Rd, Twickenham, TW1 3SZ.

NAME:

POSITION:

COMPANY:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE:

☐ I am interested in exhibiting.

No-one under 18 admitted
A Timesheet is a spreadsheet and works in the same way. The difference is that the columns have been linked to a calendar, which can be called up separately. That is, each column can stand for a time unit, which can be half an hour, an hour, a day, a week, a month, a quarter, a half-year or a year. If you select days, you can have a five-day, six-day or seven-day week, depending on whether you include Saturdays and Sundays.

Suppose under /C you have chosen a start date, a five-day week, days as the unit of time, and dd/mm/yy as the format for column headings. You can then return to the spreadsheet, select your first column, and type into a cell:

```
+DOMOY(COL)
```

which is short for ‘day of month of year’. The required date appears in the form 1/11/85.

You can then Replicate this across the sheet to cover the next 12 months, say. The first column to be inserted will, of course, read 4/11/85. Because 1 November is a Friday, the next working day is the following Monday. Individual days and time periods can be toggled on and off using the Calendar function to cater for holidays, etc.

Jobs can then be inserted across the sheet, job dependencies specified, and the critical path worked out. Time functions include Start, End, Length, After and Float. You can thus explore options like, ‘How long can I put off this review without making the publication of the issue late?’

CHARGING

Time can be integrated into the database and spreadsheet calculations to provide the facilities for job costing, etc. Companies that charge out their employees’ time, such as solicitors, accountants and consultants, would find this useful. The time facilities are a valuable enhancement to the standard package. However, I found them difficult to use because the syntax is tricky and some of the concepts involved were new to me.

Systenatical confusion is not helped by the fact that column B, say, is sometimes referred to in time commands as column 2. For example,

```
<Review>,2,3,4
```

specifies a job called Review which takes two weeks, and which starts in column 3 on row 4.

Logistix provides a huge list of functions, probably more than any other spreadsheet. These can be divided into eight sections, from the mathematical to the special. Mathematical functions include Sin, Cos, Tan and their hyperbolic and arc versions, Deg and Rad, Pi, Abs, Int, Round, Exp, E, Ln, Log, Sqrt and Rand. There are logical functions such as And, Or, Not, If, False and True. Statistical functions are Sum, Count, Average, Max and Min, and these have equivalents in the database section.

Financial functions are: IRR, approximate internal rate of return; NPV, net present value of cashflaws; FV, future value of an annuity, PV, present value of an annuity; PMT, the repayment pet period of a given principal. Special functions include Choose, Lookup, and range time commands. For example, Today and Teltim will put the current date and time into specified cells.

As well as being a powerful spreadsheet/timesheet, Logistix offers database and graphics facilities. Many people use spreadsheets for spotting tabular records, because setting up is trivial compared to, say, dBase II. But the facilities are far too primitive for this to be called a database.

However, Logistix enables tabular files to be built with up to 64 fields and up to 2,047 records. The field names must occupy the first row.

To the standard spreadsheet commands, Logistix adds Table commands, accessed via /T. The options are Query, Arrange, Fill, What-If?, Load and Help. The Query options Find, Extract and Unique enable you to locate or extract all records of a certain type, or unique records, and copy selected fields to another part of the worksheet. Table Arrange provides sorting. What-If? allows a range of What-If? calculations to be tackled automatically. Load enables selected data to be loaded from a dbase II or III file.

The graphics facilities of Logistix are far superior to those of Lotus 1-2-3 or SuperCalc 3 Release 2. You can produce pie charts, Gantt charts, scattergrams and virtually any combination of graphs with lines, bars, steps, ticks, and so on. With the /View Windows command, four different graphs can be put on one screen or page.

The options include three types of bar chart, stacked, clustered and percentage, which can be either horizontal or vertical, providing six options in all. There is the choice of solid and empty segments or eight types of cross-hatching, nine type styles in 10 character sizes; plus 10 types of line — nine of them are dotted — in 10 thicknesses.

Finally, you can write free text into any spreadsheet cell, and it will be displayed over existing columns unless they already have their own contents. However, only 254 characters can be inserted into each cell. This makes it simple to put headings and comments into a spreadsheet. You can set column A to 66 or 80 characters wide and use Logistix to bash out a letter. But you do not get wordwrap, and no one would claim it was a word processor.

BREAKTHROUGH?

There are three ways to look at Logistix. At one level, it is really a selection of spreadsheet facilities, which draws on previous examples going back to VisiCalc. It could also be classified as an integrated software package. At another level, it could possibly be a breakthrough product, which sells micros to new market areas, much as VisiCalc and Lotus 1-2-3 did in their day.

As a spreadsheet it does not offer major advantages over Lotus 1-2-3 and SuperCalc 3. It will probably not lure away existing users of these spreadsheets, even though they can load their formulae and data into Logistix. Some will change, but power spreadsheets are too expensive and take too long to learn, for them to be cast away lightly. It would be more useful to have the facility to suck up files from the simpler spreadsheets, where users need to upgrade for extra features.

As integrated software it is not a competitor for Framework, Knowledgeman II or Open Access. It is really an extended spreadsheet like Lotus 1-2-3. Its appeal will be to numbers workers rather than to data or text handlers.

As a breakthrough product, the time-management facilities offer the chance to find a new market where Logistix can be sold as a management tool and decision aid. Grafoc’s ideas include providing an applications library: targets are bankers, auditors, teachers, investors, hoteliers, maintenance persons, installation engineers and marketing managers.

Unfortunately, reaching new markets requires massive advertising and committed dealers. Logistix might get this in Europe, but tackling the U.S. on this basis is so expensive as to be out of the question. This is not to say: Unlike most British software, Logistix is well produced and slickly packaged. It should do quite well, but in the hands of a company like Software Products or Microsoft it would sell like hot cakes.

CONCLUSIONS

- Logistix appeals as a powerful spreadsheet or simple time-planning package. For those with applications that combine the two, such as consulting firms, hotels and advertising agencies, the package could prove ideal.
- This is the only IBM PC spreadsheet that really delivers presentation-quality graphics.
- The database facilities are adequate, but some users would appreciate enhanced text-handling facilities.
- The use of colour is excellent and makes Logistix a particularly attractive choice for colour systems.
- Logistix needs a powerful micro, and on the ordinary 4.77MHz IBM PC runs a touch slowly. The system of choice would be an Olivetti M-24SP with enhanced graphics, RM Nimbus, Apricot Xen or similar.
SOFTWARE REVIEW

While industry giants fret about software piracy, many programmers are happy for others to copy their programs. We look at some on offer to IBM users.

FREWARE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

By Marcus Rowland

**SPECIFICATION**

**WORDFLEX**
Description: word processor
Hardware required: minimum system 128K, colour or monochrome
Address: Nemco, 9 Walnut Street, Sleepy Hollow, III 60118
Registration fee: $10

**PC-WRITE**
Description: word processor
Hardware required: minimum system 128K, colour or monochrome
Address: Quicksoft, 219 First N., 224, Seattle, Wa 98109
Registration fee: $10

**PC-DIAL**
Description: communications package
Hardware required: minimum system 64K, 96K with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, colour or monochrome
Address: Buttonware, PO Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
Registration fee: $25

**PC-FONT**
Description: printer utility
Hardware required: minimum system 96K, Epson printer or compatible
Address: LSL, 4473 Marlborough 5, San Diego, Ca 92116
Registration fee: $20

**SCREENWRIGHT**
Description: text-formatting utility
Hardware required: minimum system 96K with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, colour or monochrome
Address: Paul D Nadler, 123 Oak Street, Woodmere, NY 11598
Registration fee: $10

**WORD PROCESSING FOR KIDS**
Description: word processor for children
Hardware required: colour only
Address: Larry Puhl, 6 Plum Court, Sleepy Hollow, Ill 60118
Registration fee: none

**PLANETS**
Description: scientific package to track planetary orbits
Hardware required: minimum memory 64K, colour only
Address: Larry Puhl, 6 Plum Court, Sleepy Hollow, Ill 60118
Registration fee: none

When I decided to abandon my old TRS-80 computer for the delights of IBM, I was pleasantly surprised to learn that there are thousands of cheap and free programs available for MS-DOS and CP/M machines. Most of these programs are distributed by special interest groups (SIGs), organisations devoted to improving the standards of software and fighting the sillier aspects of commercial software distribution and protection.

While some user groups, such as the British PCUG, will only allow members to distribute their libraries, a growing number have open-access policies whereby anyone who is interested can buy copies of their programs at a nominal cost. Currently the most important open-access MS-DOS libraries are the American PC-SIG and PC-Blue collections, and Britain's PC Bulletin Board U.K. (PCBBUK) library.

Most of this software is public domain, but one of the ideas to come from such organisations is that of freeware. Programmers allow free access to their ideas, usually by distributing the program through one of the SIGs. Anyone who is interested can copy the program. If they like the package, they pay a small fee to register ownership with the programmer. Most freeware is American, and registration costs range from $10 to $75. The programmer supplies information on the product, and the better authors include documentation with their programs in the form of ASCII files or compressed text on the disc.

One of the word-processing packages that stands out is Wordflex, which is produced by a company called Nemco. It allows access to all free memory, either as one file or in up to five separate buffers. Text can be transferred from one file buffer to another, allowing some extremely complex editing procedures. However, buffers do not disappear if they are emptied, reducing the program's flexibility. The screen is black, text is printed green with markers for special procedures.

**KEY COMBINATIONS**

Unfortunately, Wordflex is awkward to use. Insertion must be toggled on and off whenever existing text is edited, when insertion is complete the delete key changes the character, it does not seem to be possible to scroll up or down until text is fixed. Many commands require combinations of two or three keys, which individually functions, such as the buffer controls, have their own function keys.

PC-Write, by Bob Wallace of Quicksoft has a maximum file size of 62K, the equivalent of about 45 double-spaced pages, but is extremely fast and user-friendly. Features include a 98-page manual, a comprehensive Help screen, the ability to tailor display colours and default

The IBM character set emerges from PC-FONT's Epson-compatible form.
been made since the file was last saved. Files are backed-up automatically on loading, and saved on exiting.

The screen can be windowed, and the cursor moved between two windows. Files can be loaded from disc and inserted as though they were normal blocks. Blocks can be saved to disc without saving the entire document. The program has 56 main editing and formatting commands, most achieved through the function keys and other special keys. For example, Scroll Lock toggles between Insert and Overwrite modes, F8 changes the case of the letter under the cursor, cursor-pad key 3 selects Control for undo, 4 for forward and 5 for backward, and Control-P inserts a page break.

The program's main faults are its restricted memory, lack of a word-count facility, and its use of a separate printer module. It is necessary to save a file to disc and exit PC-Write in order to print it. Text is not shown as it will appear on the printer, and the module will print to disc, and it is then possible to load the print file back into PC-Write to see how it will appear on the page.

PC-Write is a good example of the benefits of registering freeware programs. The version I use is the 1983 issue of the program, the 1984 version adds on-screen display, menu underlined and bold type, and other improved features. By the time I register my disc the author may have expanded the available memory, integrated the printer routine into the editor, or added other enhancements. Such upgrades are provided on registration, along with Pascal and assembly source code for the program, a reference card, and a bound copy of the instructions. Another bonus is a payment of $25 whenever someone registers a copy of your registered disc, the author thus encourages users to give away copies. The current version is reported to add mail merge and some other features.

The PC-SIG distribution disc containing PC-Write also holds PC-Dial, by Jim Button, a communication package with options for tailored screen colours, pre-selected baud rate and other procedures. It does not support dual-rate modems.

PC-Font, by SJL, converts ASCII files containing the IBM's special character set into standard EPSON graphics commands, allowing a printer to reproduce almost anything that will appear on the screen. It can even manage a few symbols which real IBM printers will not handle. The procedure is simple and no special control codes are needed, but it is a little slow.

Extensions to the command invoking the program allow the user to select an alternative Escape character, and to select initial line spacing, four, five or printing density. These extensions can be confusing if a complicated sequence is required.

Since the program works sequentially, there is no limit on document size. Printing is slow if there are a lot of graphics characters, and the program reinitialised the printer whenever it was invoked. For my printer, this meant I could not start to print one document until the previous one has been printed out, despite the buffer board it contains. Presumably this is done in case the printer has been set for conflicting codes, but the program would be improved by an option to avoid initialisation. The program also clears the DOS command line as it ends, so that it is not possible to invoke the program repeatedly until the previous one has been edited by the command line for different file names.

SCRIPT WRITER

A specialised printing utility which might appeal to some is Screenwright, by Paul D Nadler. This program converts ASCII files containing embedded control codes into the layout used for TV scripts. The format can be altered, so the program should be compatible with most types of dramatic production. It is also available for CP/M. It has one oddity; instead of asking for a fixed registration fee, the author asks for $10 every time a script formatted by this program is submitted, otherwise $50 if there is a failure of success or failure.

Word Processing for Kids, by S D Nolte could be described as the most limited text editor ever produced. The only conventional commands are cursor movement, insertion, and deletion, plus saving, loading, and printing documents. However, it plays a tune when it is booted, toggles between 40-column text and a special jumbo size of 20 letters wide in eight rows, allows a choice of screen colour, and is menu driven throughout. The Help and menu screens make good use of pictures, and I have seen the program used successfully by a bright seven-year-old.

For some reason this program is completely incompatible with my buffer board, and will not print our unless I connect the computer to the unbuffered printer socket. Text prints in double width in the 20-column mode, normal width in the 40-column mode. I have produced small notices by combining this program with the PC-DOS 2.1 Graphics command, to dump letters 1 mm high. The 10-page instruction book is written for a reading age of eight or 10, but assumes that an adult set up the computer.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Only one scientific package stands out: Planets, by Larry Puhl. It is a compiled Pascal program with source code which tracks planetary orbits through the solar system. It runs in real time, using the system clock to update every time a map is drawn. Options available include orbital maps for the inner and outer planets, extensive data on any one planet, and change of date. The graphics are as good as the colour board allows, and can be dumped to the printer using Graphics. Unfortunately, this tends to show the limited resolution of the display, and it might be better if the program included some facility to drive a plotter, or to drive the printer directly in Graphics mode. The screens of planetary information cannot be dumped to anything other than an IBM printer, since they are produced in screen mode 0 and contain some of the special IBM characters.

There are approximately 400 discs available from the PC-Blue and PC-SIG libraries, of which I have seen approximately 50 or 60. PCBBUK add another 84 discs, but most duplicate the software in the U.S. libraries. Their main contribution seems to be a range of programs for bulletin-board and modern operation. Although there seems to be a lot of duplication between discs in these three libraries, the total number of programs must be in the thousands.

U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

Spectronics Ltd Main U.K. distributor, charges £2 per volume to copy discs to formatted discs supplied by customer, reduction to £1.50 per volume for 10 or more volumes. The company will send a free synopsis list for an sae or detailed catalogues on disc at its normal rates. Check before placing an order if you have an unusual disc format. Contact Spectronics Ltd, 138 Hoyte Road, East Grinstead, Sussex RH19 3EA. Telephone: (0432) 313883

Compulink Commercial user group offering similar services as Spectronics for MS-DOS machines, charges a membership fee and runs a bulletin board. Contact Compulink User Group, PO Box 263, Slough SL1 5JN. Telephone: (075) 6535

PCBBUK Primarily on alliance between Spectronics and Compulink, but the organisers hope to attract British software and emphasise British computing. Contact Ron Smith of Spectronics.
Win an HP laser printer

Faster and quieter than daisywheels, laser printers look set to take over the top end of the PC printer market. Now you can win one in the Practical Computing Hewlett-Packard Laserjet competition!

Laser printers give high-quality results on a par with daisywheel printers, but they have several big advantages. Based around similar technology to modern office photocopiers, they are far quieter than a daisywheel in operation. Laser printers are also quicker, printing a whole page at a time. The HP Laserjet produces eight pages a minute, which is about the equivalent of 300 cps — three times the speed of the very fastest daisywheel and around 10 times as fast as an average one.

At a price of £2,664 plus VAT, the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet is probably the best-value laser printer available on the U.K. market. It offers great print-time flexibility, allowing you to mix a variety of type styles and graphics on the same page. It will work with any machine with an RS-232 port. You can use the Laserjet to emulate an ordinary daisywheel printer, and this allows you to run most of your existing software. But increasingly, the more important business packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, Framework and Microsoft Word will support the full range of features offered by the printer.

The running costs of the Laserjet compare favourably with a daisywheel printer. The Laserjet prints on to ordinary photocopier paper, and can also be used to produce overhead transparency slides. HP’s machine uses the popular Canon printing mechanism, which has a throwaway print drum you discard after 3,000 or so printed pages. The cost per page works out around 4p, taking both paper and replacement of the drum into account.

Here is how you enter the competition. First match the six output samples reproduced on this page to the type of printer which produced them. For example, if you think sample A was produced by an ink-jet printer, put an A in the box next to “Ink-jet printer”. Then complete the tie-breaker, and finally fill in the rest of the form and send it to us to arrive not later than 31 December 1985.

The winning entry will be the one which in the judge’s opinion provides the correct answers and the most original and witty suggestion for the tie-breaker. Thanks to Hewlett-Packard Ltd for putting up the excellent prize.

A

B

C

D

E

F
COMPETITION

The £3,000 prize: HP's Laserjet printer

Speed: eight pages per minute Print quality: 300 dots per inch resolution Noise: less than 55db(A) Printer facilities: built-in Courier fount, optional plug-in fount cartridges, landscape and portrait-orientated printing, 59K buffer, whole-page graphics at 75 dots per inch, part-page graphics up to 300 dots per inch Paper type: ordinary A4 photocopier paper or pre-printed letterheads; also envelopes and overhead transparency film via manual feed Interface: RS-232C, connects to most micros Usual price: £2,664 plus VAT

Rules
1. The competition is open to all readers of Practical Computing normally resident in the U.K., except for employees of Business Press International Ltd or Hewlett-Packard Ltd or their families.
2. Each entry must be written in ink on the official entry form printed here, or a photocopy. Only one entry per person is permitted.
3. Completed entry forms should be posted to the address shown on the entry form, to arrive not later than 31 December 1985. Envelopes should be clearly marked "Laser Competition" in the top left-hand corner.
4. The editor of Practical Computing is the sole judge of the competition. No correspondence can be entered into regarding the results, and it is a condition of entry that the decision of the judge is final.
5. The winner will be notified by post and the result of the competition announced in the first available issue of Practical Computing. All entries become the property of Business Press International Ltd, and may be reproduced without payment.
6. The prize is a Hewlett-Packard Laserjet printer. No cash substitute will be offered. The prize will be awarded to the individual named on the winning entry form.

Entry Form for Practical Computing HP Laserjet Competition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tie-breaker</th>
<th>I think the output samples were produced on the different sorts of printers as follows (place one letter A-F in each box)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Return this entry form to Practical Computing, Room L307, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Write "Laser Competition" on the top left-hand corner of the envelope.
Really inexpensive way of writing down whatever comes up on your computer screen.

Lightweight and totally portable — independent power source!

Normal, **EMPHASIZED**, **CONDENSED** and **ENLARGED** print.

Works perfectly in the dark even during a power cut!

45 characters per second (only in optional "totally-illegible-squiggly-line" mode).

Dear Me,
Even writes letters!
The new, compact Epson P40.

Now the home computer user can have a true business quality printer, from Epson — maker of the world's most popular printers.

Our new P40 is only £59.95 — that’s including VAT and recharger. It’s suitable for BBC, Sinclair, Commodore, Oric and almost any other popular home computer, as well as virtually any portable or desk top micro.

Running off its own rechargeable batteries as well as mains, your P40 is totally portable and being Epson, an absolute doddle to use. And though particularly compact it even gives you 80-column width printing in condensed mode.

So wherever and whenever you want to print, now you can — with the new, portable Epson P40. In fact, anything a ball-point does, it can do — better. See it at selected branches of Boots, or ring 01-902 8892 for details.
THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS...
FOR A MOST COST-EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

Nobody questions the unbeatable value for money offered by Amstrad’s groundbreaking new small business computers, the PCW 8256 and the CPC 6128.

But what about the cost of suitable accounts software? You could end up paying more for your software than you do for your hardware!

Enter Sagesoft, right on cue, with a choice of three products tailored specifically to support Amstrad's successful price-shattering initiative.

AT £99.99 IT'S JUST CUT OUT FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256 OR CPC 6128

PRICE SHATTERING ACCOUNTS

The new Sage 'Popular' Accounts program provides a comprehensive range of accounting functions, including Sales and Purchase Ledgers, Nominal Ledger, Cash Book, Journal Entries, Trial Balance, VAT Return, Monthly and Annual Accounts, Age Analyses, Statements, Budget Variance Reports, Credit Control Features, and Audit Trail—all at the incredibly low cost of just £99.99 incl. VAT.

The new Sage 'Popular' Payroll sells for only £69.99 incl. VAT. Buy the two together as the 'Popular' Combo Pack for an unbeatable round total of £149.99 incl. VAT.

THE USER FRIENDLY PROGRAMS

Our prices make the Sage 'Popular' programs very friendly indeed to the small business that needs big computer efficiency, at a fraction of its usual cost.

Sage programs are also designed to be easy to learn and easy to use, providing you with a simple, efficient and inexpensive solution to small business accounting problems.

WHAT THE PAPERS SAY

'It's best value for money on the market'

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD

'simple to understand and particularly easy to use'

ACCOUNTANCY

ORDER YOURS TODAY

Cut out the coupon today and send for your Sage 'Popular' Accounting program, the software that's cut out for the small business.

If you prefer the personal touch, call in at your nearest Sagesoft dealer.

THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS...
FOR A MOST COST-EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

Nobody questions the unbeatable value for money offered by Amstrad’s groundbreaking new small business computers, the PCW 8256 and the CPC 6128.

But what about the cost of suitable accounts software? You could end up paying more for your software than you do for your hardware!

Enter Sagesoft, right on cue, with a choice of three products tailored specifically to support Amstrad's successful price-shattering initiative.

AT £99.99 IT'S JUST CUT OUT FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256 OR CPC 6128

PRICE SHATTERING ACCOUNTS

The new Sage 'Popular' Accounts program provides a comprehensive range of accounting functions, including Sales and Purchase Ledgers, Nominal Ledger, Cash Book, Journal Entries, Trial Balance, VAT Return, Monthly and Annual Accounts, Age Analyses, Statements, Budget Variance Reports, Credit Control Features, and Audit Trail—all at the incredibly low cost of just £99.99 incl. VAT.

The new Sage 'Popular' Payroll sells for only £69.99 incl. VAT. Buy the two together as the 'Popular' Combo Pack for an unbeatable round total of £149.99 incl. VAT.

THE USER FRIENDLY PROGRAMS

Our prices make the Sage 'Popular' programs very friendly indeed to the small business that needs big computer efficiency, at a fraction of its usual cost.

Sage programs are also designed to be easy to learn and easy to use, providing you with a simple, efficient and inexpensive solution to small business accounting problems.

WHAT THE PAPERS SAY

'It's best value for money on the market'

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD

'simple to understand and particularly easy to use'

ACCOUNTANCY

ORDER YOURS TODAY

Cut out the coupon today and send for your Sage 'Popular' Accounting program, the software that's cut out for the small business.

If you prefer the personal touch, call in at your nearest Sagesoft dealer.

THE USER FRIENDLY PROGRAMS

Our prices make the Sage 'Popular' programs very friendly indeed to the small business that needs big computer efficiency, at a fraction of its usual cost.

Sage programs are also designed to be easy to learn and easy to use, providing you with a simple, efficient and inexpensive solution to small business accounting problems.

WHAT THE PAPERS SAY

'It's best value for money on the market'

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD

'simple to understand and particularly easy to use'

ACCOUNTANCY

ORDER YOURS TODAY

Cut out the coupon today and send for your Sage 'Popular' Accounting program, the software that's cut out for the small business.

If you prefer the personal touch, call in at your nearest Sagesoft dealer.
As the market for full-feature word processors has become supersaturated so firms are looking for a new kind of user. Easy is Micropro's stab at the low priced less-feature section.

Micropro's Easy is intended to be a cheap, simple, accessible word processor for first-time and occasional users. Consequently I expected it to be simple to install and run. Perhaps it normally is, but I had great trouble installing both of the versions I received on my IBM PC/XT. The manual contained no data on the complex directory structure that the program requires, so I had to turn to Micropro to find out what had gone wrong. The default installation process skips printer installation, but there is a copious optional routine which provides for more than 120 printers.

The tutorial disc leads beginners slowly but painlessly through the basics of editing. The manual is well adapted to beginners, with much cross referencing of items. As Easy is of limited functionality compared with the other Micropro word processors, I thought it reasonable to expect comparable general screen performance. I even hoped that some of WordStar's annoyances would have been disposed of, but in both these directions I found the program a great disappointment.

UNACCEPTABLE DELAY

There is a real but just about tolerable delay in echoing normal, moderately fast touch-typing, but with cursor movements, the delay becomes unacceptable. The program keeps on scrolling for many seconds after you take your finger off the arrow keys. Single-character deletions are handled slowly and erratically: particularly with unwanted spaces it was difficult to see if the Delete was working at all. When it did work, whole chunks of text would suddenly disappear. The Tab key also seemed not to respond. I'd press it hard again and again, and suddenly the cursor would leap halfway across the line.

There is an automatic reformat, though this functions only after insertions or deletions, and not after margin changes. I found it so erratic that I turned it off, only to find the manual reformat command equally erratic. It was necessary to reformat at least twice in order to get correctly justified margins after dual margin changes.

The old WordStar problem of tabs and tabbed indents that are altered by justification has become infinitely worse. When my paragraphs were supposed to be indented five spaces, the reformat would leave them indented anything from two to 15 spaces. Another attempt at reformatting would produce another wrong result.

When inserting text, particularly with the left margin set at other than column 1, I sometimes found the text appearing outside the margins. After reformatting, spaces would appear in the middle of words. They didn't go away when I tried to delete them: indeed, they were sometimes expanded by the justification. Ends of paragraphs seemed to gain spaces. Features like Underline are handled by invisible control codes which can be deleted individually but added, as far as I could tell, only in pairs. I found it very difficult to add to existing underlining, or add non-underlined text as I required. It was equally hard to remove underlining, and I frequently found that the remainder of my text emerged underlined as a result.

These may sound like minor quibbles, but they are the very aspects of a word processor that make one program more usable than another. Many people rarely use the more esoteric capabilities, but failings in the screen handling are an annoyance every time you type or edit a document.

But Easy does have some cheery features. The program is heavily menu-orientated, with a mixture of introductory menus and pop-down editing menus. Choices can be selected either by highlighting items using the cursor keys, by typing an initial letter, or with a mouse. Command sequences are designed for clarity rather than speed, and on this basis they are well chosen.

The default editing screen allocates four lines at the top to system information, including a rule and a reminder of the three basic function-key allocations for help, menus and back-up menus.

FEW COMMANDS

Commands are fairly basic, but well-chosen on the whole. There is no mail-merging, no windowing, and no indexing or fancy formatting features. There are Move/Copy/Delete block commands, though these work on a maximum of only 750 characters. There is an Undelete feature, and a Find/Replace that is not case sensitive. There is no background printing, no automatic hyphenation, no macro or glossary feature, and poor indenting of numbered paragraphs.

Cursor commands are fairly good in conception, if not in execution. I missed a Delete Word command: the sequence available is five keystrokes long. Miscellaneous extras include support for up to four fonts in a single document, and for wide documents up to 240 columns.

The integral spelling checker contains an anglicised 65,000-word dictionary and works well. It automatically suggests alternatives for misspelled words: if the alternative is wrong, you must type the correction in full, but there is scope for setting up user dictionaries.

CONCLUSIONS

- Easy's capabilities are limited but well chosen, and the ergonomics are good.
- The screen handling is poor, and a strong argument against choosing it.
- Easy's similarity to WordStar is not so great as to justify choosing it.
**Better Service : Better Prices : Wider Choice**

**Ferranti PC860**

PC860XT as above with 10MB hard disk

External hard disks from £895 — networked £2020 (station)

**ATARI S2051 £645**

Aparico range

**AMSTRAD PCW256 £399**

inc. free disks & paper

**PERFECT 2 SOFTWARE SUITE**

Comprises Perfect Writer 2 inc. Speller & Thesaurus.

Perfect Calc 2 & Perfect Filer 2. "Perfect Writer 2 is the best word processor available for its price". "Best hardbooks I have come across" P.C. Business World. £135 per module

**Wordcraft inc. database £375**

**PROPHET ACCOUNTS inc. Sales/Purchase Ledgers, Invoices & Statements £160**

**CAD SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS** — Please call for details

**PRINTERS. All leading models supplied e.g.**

- *EPSON LX 80* £199
- *MP165 NLQ at 75cps* £219
- *Kagi Taxan KBP101 (= Canon PW1090A)* £239
- *MANNESSAN TALLY MT85 NEW! 180cps NLQ* £280
- *NEC PWWRITER P2 inc. ilf* £399
- *DCHD/DAISYTEP/QUEDATA* from £199**

18 cps Dome compatible daisywheel. Superb value

- *BROTHER DT5 DASSYHEEL* £309
- *NEC SPYWRITER ELF* £299

**PRINTERS BUFFERS**

Europarallel inter.: BK S12X, from BK — £75, 16K — £85, 64K — £119

**FANFOLD PAPER**

11" x 9.5" £9.75 A4 Clean Edge £9.10 2000 sheets per box. All sizes available.

Delivery £5.05 Domestic + £1 per box. LABELS from £1.70 per 1000. RIBBONS 40 types available at low prices e.g. Juki 1000 — 99p. Shihwa CPD/PABO £3.79 Epson FX/MXRX 80 £2.49. FX/MXRX 100 £3.75. Dome 105 £2.65 Haga/Canon £5.25. PRINTWHEELS from £3.70 Delivery 99p (any quantity ribbons/password wheels).

OFFICIAL Government/Educational & Local Authority orders welcomed.

Please add 15% VAT to all prices inc. carriage. Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products. Please telephone if you do not see the item you require.

**Advanced Microcomputer Applications (A.M.A.)**

8 Glebe St, Beeston Nottingham NG9 1BZ

Tel: 0602 255415

---

**Having difficulty getting hold of the Macintosh software you want**

**Applied Technology (Cleveland) Ltd.**

are now supplying the best in American software for Macintosh

**This Month's Specials**

MacTracks — Macro-like facility

ColorPrint Starter Kit — Everything you need to print in colour

Macinker — Re-ink your own Imagewriter ribbons

MacDesk — A whole host of valuable desktop tools

or imagine yourself using

Profit Projector MacCrackPak II Lock-it MacDraft My Office

Fontastic Font Editor Entrepreneur MacVegas Asylum

MacChallenge Turbo Charger Icon Switcher ThinkFast

Click-on Worksheet XL Serve Feathers & Space Statview

Concertware Real Poker Concertware Spread Reader II

& many other packages in our new catalogue — All at insanely great prices —

5 Regent News, Prince Regent Street

Stockton, Cleveland. Tel 0642 672268

---

**All types of Business Computer Systems and Peripherals from Micros to Mainframes. We Buy — We Sell — We Exchange**

Analysis & Programming for Any Application.

Nationwide Maintenance Arranged.

All Types of New Equipment Supplied.

**O & R Computer Services (Nottingham)**

Telephone: 0602 761504 / 278620

---

---
Alan Sugar was born in 1947, and founded Amstrad Consumer Electronics in 1968. The name derives from Alan Michael Sugar Trading. Initially the company distributed car accessories and electrical goods. Twelve years later, the company was floated on the Stock Exchange, and by then was selling a range which included hi-fi and televisions. The turnover then was £9 million. In 1984 Amstrad launched the CPC-464, its first computer, and turnover hit £84.9 million with profits of £9 million. That year, Alan Sugar was also named Guardian Young Businessman of the Year. Turnover for 1984-85 was £136 million with profits of £20 million, with overseas sales accounting for 53 percent of the group’s activities.

INTERVIEW

ALAN SUGAR — Founder and Chairman of Amstrad

INTERVIEWED BY GLYN MOODY

To what extent does the initial specification of a new machine come from you? IT STARTS off coming from me saying ideally what I would like and then it has to be explained to me what is possible. I'm basically non-technical so I may ask for something which is physically and practically impossible for the kind of price area I want something produced at.

What were the core ingredients of the PCW-8256? I OBSERVED that possibly 70 percent of IBM PCs are used for word processing. It appeared to me that a lot of the hardware was then redundant. You’d run out and bought a £2,000 or £3,000 piece of kit and perhaps you were only using maybe 10 percent of the potential of the machine. So the brief was we wished to produce a word processor which was very good, which wasn't complicated and had to have everything integrated. It had to have its disc drive and obviously the printer there. And the printer had to be versatile. Once we outlined the specification it became clear that by-the-by this was a computer you were talking about, not a word processor, and we might as well capitalise and use the other half of it as a computer, and so we stuck in CP/M Plus. So if you want to run SuperCalc 2, or dBase II or Ashton-Tate’s Friday, or Multiplan or whatever, you can do that. And you can do it faster than some of the famous PCs which are on the market. There was no point producing a piece of kit for £399 if it was going to be a toy and didn’t work.

To what extent will the PCW-8256 be the first of a family of machines? WE BELIEVE that in that particular sector there is no space for improvement because I think we have captured everything that one could conceivably ask a word processor to do. Maybe there will later be enhancements as time goes by and technology advances, or different printers we might be able to package with the thing. But that's it. It sits there in its own right as a kind of epidemic product which we hope is going to emboss its name in the world as the Amstrad, just like you may talk about the Hoover.

To what extent does it represent a change of direction for you? IT'S a very big change of direction for us. We believe we have created a new concept in computing that's going to be used seriously, and obviously with a massive breakthrough in price.

Who do you see as your main rival? We haven't got any rivals on that product. People would have to come down in price to compete with us. There are companies out there which make dedicated word processors only which sell for £7,000 to £8,000 without a printer. I think those people have got a bit of a problem on their hands, because they cannot justify the price of their machine; they cannot justify its existence with this product around.

How do you see the serious computing market developing in this country? I THINK that the problem that will evolve for others is being able to compete with us. With the greatest of respect to the other manufacturers of what we class now as the more serious computing end of the market, I do not know how they can justify the prices that they charge for their products. All I can say is that perhaps they have been out there alone too long. I think that certain other companies will have to change their thinking.

What is your attitude to local area networks? WITHIN an office environment networking is useful. However, if you are producing a machine at the kind of price level that we are, we find that the market for these machines is for the individual — the executive or typist or whatever — to have it on his or her desk alone, to do their little bit of what their job entails, away from everyone else, away from the DP manager who’s never got any bloody time for them. That machine and this type of philosophy of computing is at a price level where that particular executive or person doesn’t necessarily have to go to a board meeting to make a decision whether they can buy one or not. It is within his or her capability of buying a £399 piece of kit.

What proportion of Amstrad's turnover do you expect to be from micros in future years? FOR the next couple of years I think we’re going to see 60 percent of the business geared towards computers.

What is your attitude to the U.S. market? WE'RE being very cautious on that market. We’ve observed in the past failures from British and European companies who have tried to set up over there, and we don’t want to follow that route. We’re looking for customers in America, rather than set up our own thing. We’ll sell to them as long as their commitment is irrevocably covered by letters of credit and orders.

In what direction would you like Amstrad to develop? WE'RE in the consumer electronics industry. That must cover computers and things which are allied to it, and that’s where we plan to stay.
**The 'Classic' Menu Generator**

Eliminate all user contact with operating system commands. Use MENGEN from Microft Technology to create menus to access all your regularly used programs. MENGEN is a utility which will create menus for any activity. A menu selection will run a program, call another menu, return to a previous menu, run a basic program, execute operating system commands, or exit to the operating system.

**FACILITIES INCLUDE**
- UP TO 20 MENU OPTIONS PER MENU SCREEN
- UP TO 15 LEVELS OF NESTED MENU
- ANY NUMBER OF LINES OF HEADINGS AND FOOTNOTES
- USE OF COLOUR - FULLY USER DEFINABLE
- 'ARE YOU SURE?' MESSAGE OPTION AFTER ANY SELECTION
- PROMPTING FOR UP TO 16 PARAMETERS AFTER ANY SELECTION
- OPTIONAL PASSWORD PROTECTION ON MENU SELECTIONS
- OPTIONAL LOGGING OF ALL SELECTIONS TAKEN
- MENGEN is available for most CP/M, MS DOS or PC DOS micros including IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, Sirius, Apricot, HP 150, DEC Rainbow, and many Z80 machines. MENGEN costs £48 + VAT (£55.20) for a single user licence, or £120 + VAT (£138) for a network licence, and is available from Microft Technology Limited, The Old Powerhouse, Kew Gardens Station, Kew, Surrey TW9 3PS. To order, or for further information, telephone 01-9488255.

MENGEN is a Trade Mark of Microft Technology Ltd and is a British product.

---

**LISTING PAPERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing Paper</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price per Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP005</td>
<td>Music Ruled in Green 11&quot; x 14½&quot;</td>
<td>125 forms</td>
<td>2.53p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP006</td>
<td>Music Ruled in Green 11&quot; x 14½&quot;</td>
<td>250 forms</td>
<td>3.97p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP007</td>
<td>Music Ruled in Green 11&quot; x 14½&quot;</td>
<td>500 forms</td>
<td>6.64p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP008</td>
<td>Plain 11&quot; x 9½&quot;</td>
<td>125 forms</td>
<td>2.39p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP009</td>
<td>Plain 11&quot; x 9½&quot;</td>
<td>250 forms</td>
<td>3.70p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP010</td>
<td>Plain 11&quot; x 9½&quot;</td>
<td>500 forms</td>
<td>5.86p</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LABELS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Label Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price per Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L014 Adhesive Labels</td>
<td>3½ x 9½</td>
<td>1 across 500 labels</td>
<td>3.68p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L015 Adhesive Labels</td>
<td>3½ x 1½</td>
<td>1 across 500 labels</td>
<td>5.32p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L016 Self Adhesive Labels</td>
<td>3½ x 9½</td>
<td>2 across 500 labels</td>
<td>6.72p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L017 Self Adhesive Labels</td>
<td>3½ x 1½</td>
<td>2 across 500 labels</td>
<td>7.08p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L018 Self Adhesive Labels</td>
<td>3½ x 9½</td>
<td>3 across 500 labels</td>
<td>8.40p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L019 Self Adhesive Labels</td>
<td>3½ x 1½</td>
<td>3 across 500 labels</td>
<td>9.72p</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDER FORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price per Item</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Please print in capitals.
- Order code must be mentioned.
- All prices include V.A.T.
- Delivery to your door!
THE NEW ATARI 520ST

THE NEW ATARI 520ST is a computer that provides performance with affordability. The 520ST has a powerful Z-80A processor with 40MHz clock speed. It offers a 32-bit wide data path, 16-bit address bus and 64 bit instruction bus which makes it extremely powerful. The system 'GEM' from Digital Research. GEM stands for Graphics Environment Manager. With GEM, you can create your own applications that can be used for specific tasks. GEM has now been implemented for the Acorn, ACT, Atari, and Apple computers. The advantage of all this is that the computer becomes more user-friendly and easier to use. GEM has been implemented in the manufacture of the 520ST. This similarity extends to the use of mouse and moveable windows. The 520ST can be linked up to a Macintosh. Unlike its overpriced competitors, the Atari 520ST can be linked up to a Macintosh. Unlike its overpriced competitors, the Atari 520ST can be linked up to a Macintosh.

FREE SOFTWARE AND FUTURE EXPANSION

The 520ST includes a variety of software such as word processing, database management, and program development. It also includes an integrated development environment (IDE) that allows you to create your own applications. The IDE includes a powerful text editor, a debugger, and a compiler. The 520ST also includes a powerful graphics package called GEM. GEM is a powerful graphics environment that allows you to create your own applications. The 520ST also includes a powerful graphics package called GEM. GEM is a powerful graphics environment that allows you to create your own applications.

MACINTOSH v F1e v 520ST

The Macintosh is a popular computer, but the Atari 520ST is a powerful computer with a variety of features. The Macintosh is a powerful computer, but the Atari 520ST is a powerful computer with a variety of features. The Macintosh is a powerful computer, but the Atari 520ST is a powerful computer with a variety of features. The Macintosh is a powerful computer, but the Atari 520ST is a powerful computer with a variety of features.
Renting a microcomputer from Micro-Rent, you save time, save money — and save being overtaken by new developments.

It's a sad fact that most people who buy a micro become dissatisfied with it within six months, and most micros are obsolete within a year. So renting is the obvious way to save your money, and keep up-to-date.

Micro-Rent offers you the best terms, the fastest service, and the best advice — plus printers, monitors, hard disks — even some software — and training if you need it.

Rentals for any period from one day to two years, and leasing for longer periods with complete flexibility and minimal commitment. Ex-rental machines often available for purchase at reduced prices.

**Rent from Micro-Rent**

---

**Pro-Ed**
£35

A professional text editor for your Amstrad 664

1Mbyte Public Domain Software available on 3" disk. We can also transfer software from 5.25" diskettes for you, write for details.

PIO Boards: Add a PIO to your Amstrad, parallel, BBC user port and Centronics type outputs.

PI Box: Two 80332 ports (printer and modem), Centronics BBC user port, and 4 EPROM slots. Built and tested £74.75

EPROM Blower: (directly on the BBC, or with PIO Board, Amstrad/NewBrain). Built and tested £35

**Diskettes**

3" and 3.5" disks now available boxed in 10s. Bulk quantities on application. Postage 75p per box.

**BASF Qualimetric 5.25"**
(BBC, CP/M, MS-DOS, etc)

1D: 40 tr SSD (£12.61 + VAT) £24.00
2D: 40 tr DSQD (£16.00 + VAT) £28.00
2D96: 80 tr DSQD (£19.57 + VAT) £32.50

**Maxell 3"** (for Amstrad, Einstein)

3.5" Disk mailers (3 + VAT) £1.70

**Maxell 3.5" (Apricot, BBC, etc)**

Disk 3.5" (£70.61 + VAT) £141.00

Disk drives (CP/M, BBC, Amstrad, etc.)

80 tr DSQD (£29.57 + VAT) £60.00

**TDK PC15 cassettes** (box of 10)
£5.80

**Disk drives** (for CP/M, BBC, NewBrain, etc.)

80 track DSQD from £135.61 (5.25") and £99 (3.5") (£5 per drive)

**Monitors** (amber or green, s/h)

From £40 + £10 carmage.

**Join NBUG:**
The NewBrain Users Group

Subscription for 1986 newsletters only £5 plus postage.

Over 10Mbytes of software available from the NBUG library.

Disk controllers, drives, Terminal Emulation, Prestel, Word processors, EPROM blowers, paged ROM cards, printed from £7, hardware and software. Write (SAE) for our 32 page product guide.

Note: Prices include VAT. Prices as of 21/085, ring for latest news.

---

**dGE**

**HI-RES GRAPHICS ON-SCREEN**

**DIRECT from dBASE (II & III) programs**

The data base Graphics Extension (dGE) adds 28 new functions to dBASE, allowing you for the first time to generate hi-res graphs and charts on-screen directly from dBASE programs.

**PRICE:**

dGE-2 for dBASE II £90 + VAT

dGE-3 for dBASE III £120 + VAT

Versions: SIRIUS/VICTOR, APRICOT, IBM + Col/Graphs or Hercules

---

**Join NBUG:**
The NewBrain Users Group

Subscription for 1986 newsletters only £5 plus postage.

Over 10Mbytes of software available from the NBUG library.

Disk controllers, drives, Terminal Emulation, Prestel, Word processors, EPROM blowers, paged ROM cards, kits (from £7), hardware and software. Write (SAE) for our 32 page product guide.

Note: Prices include VAT. Prices as of 21/085, ring for latest news.

---

**GEC Microsystems Limited**, 36 Armitage Way, Cambridge CB1 2UE
Telephone (0223) 287237/315120

---

**Bits Per Second Ltd.**, 17 Guildford Rd., Brighton, East Sussex BN1 3LU. Tel: (0273) 727119

---

**Call Today**
01-833 2531

127 Cloudesley Road, London N1 0EN

**New Midlands Office** — 0908 642 614

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC, AT, XT · SIRIUS

MACINTOSH · OLIVETTI · COMPAQ · OSBORNE
The search is over.

At last, the first complete BABT approved communications package for the IBM® PC, XT, AT, Compaq and compatibles. The "Missing Link" is an internal modem which comes with a menu driven colour software package allowing autodial/autoanswer access to private and public VIEWDATA and TELETYPE services such as PRESTEL®, TELECOM GOLD®, P.S.S., ONE TO ONE, and hundreds more.

This British product plugs into any expansion slot and offers V21 300/300, V23 1200/75, 75/1200, Bell 103 full duplex and 1200/1200 half duplex with full error correction. An Asynchronous card is not required.

26 Remote Service details can be held on disk and dialled automatically with full auto logon capabilities. Full Viewdata graphics are displayed WITHOUT replacement chips on the colour card or the need for the IBM Viewdata card.

The Missing Link is available from IBM dealers at a price of £499** + VAT

For further information contact PC Communications Ltd., Business and Technology Centre, Bessemer Drive, Stevenage, Herts. SG1 2DX
Tel. Stevenage (0438) 316561
Telex B25824

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Prestel and Telecom Gold are trademarks of British Telecommunications
* P.C. Communications ADAM internal modem and software
** Pulse Dial Unit
The adventure store for every Tom, Dick & Harriet this Christmas.

**TANDY Colour Computers**

26-3134 16K

**Save £40**

£79.95

Reg. Price £119.95

The perfect way to introduce the whole family to home computing. From helping with important mathematical and reading skills to leading you in to whole new adventures and the excitement of arcade style games - sound and vision! And the capability of expansion means you can create sophisticated programs and graphics.

26-3136 16K Extended Colour Computer £89.95

26-3127 64K Extended Colour Computer £199.95

**ELECTRONIC BOOK**

Lead your children into a whole new world of computer-assisted learning with the Tandy Electronic Book and adds a new adventure of the whole family. Each package contains an interactive book which is inserted in the touch-sensitive surface of the book. Then watch the screen come to life and enjoy new adventures and the excitement of arcade style games - sound and vision! And the capability of expansion means you can create sophisticated programs and graphics.

26-3141 £16.95

**SPECTRUM Software Commodore 64**

Way Of The Expiring Fist 90-7238 £8.95

Robin of Sherwood 90-7239 £9.95

Southern Belle 90-7240 £7.95

Dambusters 90-7241 £9.95

Desert ofBurner 90-7242 £2.50

Sparklers Special 90-7243 £7.50

Quackshot 90-7244 £2.50

**AMSTRAD**

CPC 664 Mono System 26-7710/7711 £199

CPC 6128 Mono System 26-7710/7711 £399

Software Pack Worth £100 Free With CPC 664 System

CPC 6128. Combines all built-in 3" disk drive with 128K of RAM and the CP/M Plus software supplied gives access to a vast range of programs.

CPC 6218 Colour System 26-7710/7711

Software Pack Worth £100 Free With CPC 6128 System

CPC 6128 Colour System 26-7710/7711 £399

**JOYSTICKS** £9.95 Pair

Pair of joysticks for fast, realistic action and they offer the versatility of 360° movement and single-shot button.

**COMPUTER CASSETTE RECORDER**

Realistic CCR 82. Store all your programs/data on cassette for easy access. Sound monitor, volume control, preset marker and pause.

Requires four AA batteries or optional AC adaptor.

26-1209 £34.95

**SOFTWARE**

Spellwell 26-7340 £24.95

Spellwell Reader Pk 1 26-7341 £9.95

Spellwell Reader Pk 2 26-7342 £9.95

Viking Voyage 26-7346 £14.95

Well of Knowledge 26-7348 £16.95

Professor Pressnote 26-2573 £19.95

Solar Explorer 26-7346 £16.95

D.I.Y 26-7343 £9.95

**EXPANSION RAM**

£12.95

Cutterhead + Disk 90-7232 £13.95

Cyrus Chess 90-7234 £13.95

Pitmans Typing Tutor + Disk 90-7235 £9.95

Grand Prix Rally II + Disk 90-7236 £7.95

Amhem 90-7237 £7.95

**ARMY**

**SOFTWARE**

16K Colour Computer Software

Phantom Slayer 26-7318 £7.95

Invasion Revenge 26-7319 £7.95

King Cuthbert 26-7320 £7.95

Interpalastic Force 26-7321 £7.95

Beem Rider 26-7322 £7.95

Armsaid Attack 26-7323 £7.95

Racer Ball 26-7324 £7.95

Planet Invasion 26-7325 £7.95

Galax Attack 26-7326 £7.95

Electron 26-7327 £7.95

Bumpers 26-7328 £7.95

**Software Pack Worth £100 Free With CPC 664 System**

**SOFTWARE**

Guitar Tutor 26-7344 £14.95

Earthquake 26-7345 £14.95

Viking Voyage 26-7346 £14.95

Pettigrew’s Diary 26-7354 £7.95

Tar Baby’s Hotel 26-7357 £7.95

Mirrot Signal, Move 26-7367 £7.95

£10.95

**SOFTWARE**

Guitar Tutor 26-7344 £13.95

Earthquake 26-7345 £13.95

Viking Voyage 26-7346 £13.95

Pettigrew’s Diary 26-7354 £7.95

Tar Baby’s Hotel 26-7357 £7.95

Mirrot Signal, Move 26-7367 £7.95

£6.95

**SOFTWARE**

Guitar Tutor 26-7344 £9.95

Earthquake 26-7345 £9.95

Viking Voyage 26-7346 £9.95

Pettigrew’s Diary 26-7354 £4.95

Tar Baby’s Hotel 26-7357 £4.95

Mirrot Signal, Move 26-7367 £4.95

Visit your local store or dealer and ask about our expanding range of microcomputers and software.

See Yellow Pages for address of your nearest store.

Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Turnary Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA.

Tel. No. 0922 648181

*Circle No. 183*
PRINT WARS

Never has the competition in the printer market been more intense. Ian Stobie assesses what is going on.

This month’s top 10 list has an unusually conservative feel to it, and the reason is closely connected with the nature of printers themselves. The point of a printer is to print, so proven reliability matters more than having the very latest feature. Nonetheless, big changes are afoot in the printer market, and in this introduction we consider the most important trends. Our top 10 list makes a good starting point.

Daisywheel and dot-matrix printers are still the dominant types, despite having one massive disadvantage: they make a lot of noise. But a combination of factors keeps these two noisy kinds of printer dominant. Like the internal-combustion engine, impact technology is well understood and reliable, and it is constantly undergoing small but useful refinement. The direct physical approach of banging a set of needles or a daisywheel character through ribbon has the advantage of working with virtually any sort of paper, including multipart paper for simultaneous copies. But most of all, the daisy/dot duo is kept in business by massive overcapacity on the production side, leading to intense competition and very aggressive pricing.

The assembly and electronics technology involved in manufacturing impact printers is not difficult. Anyone who can produce watches, sewing machines or typewriters in volume probably has the ability to switch over to printers without too much trouble. And despite what some British investors may believe, the computer market still represents a level of golden opportunities to anyone coming from such genuinely stricken industries. Consequently, some major international companies are continuing to enter the dot-matrix and daisywheel printer markets.

All this is excellent for the computer user. The general standard of the printers on offer is high, and pricing is very competitive. To keep prices from hitting absolute rock bottom the watchword in the industry is “added value”. Matrix printers are spouting NQL mode and IBM graphics capacity; daisywheel printer speeds are inching up from a crawl to a slow stagger. Small improvements are also being made to paper handling.

The number of competing impact printers is so great that manufacturers’ strategies are often aimed not directly at the enduser but at dealers. But in this situation stuff, thermal transfer can be very good, delivering excellent print quality in almost complete silence. On page 75 we review the IBM Quietwriter, which seems to have overcome the paper difficulty. The really big success story among the new printing technologies is the laser. Although for the moment still fairly expensive, laser printers have already established themselves at the top end of the business printer market, and pose a major threat to up-market daisywheel printers.

Best regarded as super-intelligent photocopiers, laser printers print a page at a time. Apart from speed, this gives them much greater flexibility than either daisywheel or dot-matrix printers in the sort of images you can put on a page. Mixed text and graphics, and different types and sizes, can all go on the same sheet, all printed at very high resolution.

You can use a laser printer to replace a daisywheel, but with the right software you can go further: the term coming into vogue is “personal publishing”. Many companies are already able to justify the extra capital cost of a laser printer by bringing jobs like printing forms, letterheads and short-run reports in-house. Current laser printers have quite complex optical systems, and this will stop the price of reliable equipment falling below a certain level. But there are other sorts of page printer around. Machines are already beginning to come on to the market with imaging systems based on CRT, liquid crystal shutter and magnetic technology, all of which are fundamentally simpler than a laser printer.

SUPPLIERS


Epson (U.K.) Ltd, Dorland House, 368 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UX. Telephone: 01-902 6892. Circle no. 363.

Hewlett-Packard Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Eskdale Road, Winnersh Triangle, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5DZ. Telephone: (0344) 773100. Circle no. 364.

IBM IBM U.K. Ltd, PO Box 32, Alencon Link, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 1EJ. Telephone: 01-578 4399. Circle no. 365.


NEC NEC Business Systems (Europe) Ltd, 35 Oval Road, London NW1 7EA. Telephone: 01-267 7000. Circle no. 368.

Taxan Data Distributors Ltd, 5 Kingsride Park, Ascot, Berkshire SL5 8BP. Telephone: (0990) 28921. Circle no. 369.
APPLE LASERWRITER

The Laserwriter is only one step below a typesetting machine in the quality of output that it offers. Printing at a resolution of 300 dots to the inch it comes with two typesetting founts, Helvetica and Times, as well as the Courier typewriter font. You can mix pictures in with the text and use type sizes from 4 point upwards. Although designed primarily to work with Apple's Macintosh computer, the Laserwriter is equipped with a standard serial port and can be used by other machines to emulate a Diablo 630 daisywheel printer. Printing is on to photocopier paper, overhead film or ordinary A4 headed paper. The Laserwriter is quiet and quick, the top speed of eight pages a minute working out as equivalent to 300cps for a full page of text.

FOR | Near typeset quality output. Great graphics. Quiet.
AGAINST | Price. Mac needed for best results.

BROTHER TWINWRITER 5

Brother has a range of conventional dot-matrix and daisywheel printers but the Twinwriter combines both. The machine has a two-part print head incorporating a nine-pin matrix unit and a 96-character daisywheel. The idea is to get round the problem that while daisywheels give the best output, they are slow. The Twinwriter lets you use the dot-matrix head to produce fast drafts at 160cps, and the daisywheel for the final letter-quality output at 40cps. You can mix daisywheel print with NLQ-mode matrix print in the same line, which is very useful for printing characters not on the daisywheel. You can also do things like put daisywheel-printed legends on matrix-printed graphics.

FOR | Best of both the daisywheel and dot-matrix worlds.
AGAINST | Noisy.

EPSON P-80X

Thermal-transfer printers are getting better. The Epson P-80X has a 24-element print head and offers excellent output quality for the price. It is also the only printer in this survey which is completely portable. It weighs under 2.5lb, and is powered by rechargeable batteries. Like most thermal-transfer printers it is a bit fussy about the sort of paper it uses. It works best on smooth papers but it makes a reasonable stab at printing on to ordinary typewriter bond. You can remove the thermal ribbon and print on to thermal roll paper. The P-80X is not particularly fast at 23cps in NLQ mode or 40cps in draft mode, and these figures tend to overstate its speed as it prints in only one direction to give it better registration.

FOR | Battery powered. Silent. Good print quality.
AGAINST | Not very fast. Fussy about paper.

EPSON FX-80 +

Epson makes the computer industry's standard workhorse printers: the FX-80 + and its cheaper sibling, the LX-80. Both are impact dot-matrix printers, about as noisy as the rest of their kind, and capable of printing at 160cps in the case of the FX-80 +, 100cps for the LX-80. The LX-80 is aimed at lower-volume users and costs £255. It will do NLQ printing at 16cps. To get NLQ printing from the FX-80 + you need to buy an optional board. Because they are the standard, few software companies would neglect to support the Epson printers. Other manufacturers have launched copies of them, many of them both excellent and cheaper, but Epson still sells its machines: they have an excellent reputation for reliability and are widely available.

FOR | Reliable. The industry standard.
AGAINST | Noisy. Rivals often cheaper.

HP LASERJET PLUS

Hewlett-Packard makes laser printers: the original Laserjet, recently reduced in price to £2,465, and the new Laserjet Plus. Both printers are compatible with the IBM PC and other business micros. They are less ambitious than Apple's virtuoso offering, but probably represent a more cost-effective solution for the average office user. Since HP and Apple both build their machines around the same printing mechanism from Canon, there is little difference in speed, paper handling and running costs. Where the machines differ is in their graphic and typographic features. Neither HP machine can match the Apple Laserwriter, but both offer excellent graphics and forms-drawing ability, along with the capacity to emulate a daisywheel printer more quietly and quickly.

FOR | Quick. Quiet. Cheap to run.
AGAINST | Nothing much.
IBM QUIETWRITER

£1,316

The Quietwriter is the most impressive thermal-transfer printer we have seen, and it largely overcomes the problem of paper pernicketyness. It uses a variation on the usual thermal-transfer technique, having a different sort of ribbon. Heat is generated inside the ribbon itself, leading to a better transfer of the ink, and the Quietwriter produces near-daisywheel quality on most types of paper. At 40cps to 60cps it is of comparable speed to a similarly priced daisywheel, but much quieter. Typefaces are generated by plug-in fount cartridges; four are available at present. You cannot use carbon or multi-part stationery to produce simultaneous copies, but for most people that is a small price to pay for peace and quiet. Reviewed on page 75 of this issue.

FOR Good-quality output. Much less noise.
AGAINST For IBM-compatible machines only.

JUKI 6100

£399

The Juki 6100 is not the very cheapest daisywheel printer on the market, but it has a good reputation for reliability and is widely available. Printing at 20cps, it is not bad value for money. Like most daisywheels the standard model comes with friction feed; you pay more for an add-on tractor feed or multiple-sheet feeder. The Juki uses IBM Selectric ribbons and Triumph Adler daisywheels, both easily obtainable. It accepts Diablo-type control codes, so it is compatible with a wide variety of software packages. The 6100 is available with either parallel or RS-232 serial interfaces; the Juki 6100L is the IBM-compatible version. Juki makes several other printers, including a 30cps daisywheel, the 6200, which prints on to extra-wide paper and costs £499.

FOR Well established. Reliable. Low running costs.
AGAINST Typical daisywheel: noisy and slow.

QUIME SPRINT 11/90

£2,398

At 90cps the Quime Sprint 11/90 must be very close to the top speed possible for a daisywheel printer. There is an inherent limit to how fast you can go with this approach, as characters must be rotated into place one at a time to be struck by the print hammer. According to Quime the 11/90 is no noisier than many slower daisywheels, with a claimed noise level of better than 62dB(A). The printer is available in serial, parallel and IBM versions, with a range of different paper-handling options. Quime is one of the best-known names in the daisywheel business, and is particularly strong at the top end of the market. The Sprint 11/40 has a similar spec to the 11/90 but runs at 40cps and costs £1,491. The cheapest Quime offering is the 20cps £595 Letterpro 20.

FOR Quick for a daisywheel. Good-quality output.
AGAINST Laser might be a better bet.

NEC ELF

£349

NEC makes a well-established range of daisywheel printers which use a slight variation on the usual technology. They have a different kind of printwheel. Instead of putting the characters on the end of straight stems, to produce the usual daisywheel shape, NEC bends the stems to form what it calls a print thimble. This makes it easier to get more characters on, the NEC thimble having 128 characters as opposed to the 96 characters found on most standard daisywheels. Latest and cheapest in the range is the NEC Elf. This runs at 19cps and is fairly quiet for this sort of impact technology, rated by NEC at 55dB(A). It comes in serial and parallel versions and has optional tractor and sheet feeders like most other daisywheel printers.

FOR Good-quality output. Fairly quiet for daisywheel.
AGAINST New. Still fairly noisy.

TAXAN KP-810

£339

Taxan is known in the U.K. for its range of impact dot-matrix printers and monitors, which are very aggressively priced. The KP-810 is an 80-column matrix printer with a speed of 1140cps in normal mode. Its main claim to fame is its slower NLQ mode, unusually good for a printer of this price. Working at 24cps it builds up characters on a 23-by-18 matrix. A variety of different NLQ typefaces are available on optional plug-in ROMs. The KP-810 is equipped with both friction and tractor feed, and is available in serial, parallel and IBM versions. The IBM version, which costs £399, offers the full PC character set, including IBM graphics characters. Wider-carriage models are also available. All models accept Epson control codes.

FOR Good NLQ mode. Cheap for the print quality.
AGAINST Noisy, like most impact printers.
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

All MICRONIX PC's are fully IBM Compatible and offer best value ever - compare our specifications and prices before you buy elsewhere. Four layer 8 slot motherboard with switch selectable 7.5KHz turbo mode improves system throughput by 40%! All systems have 640K RAM. Full 12 month ON-SITE WARRANTY by NATIONAL ADVANCED SYSTEMS ON ALL MICRONIX PC SYSTEMS!

12 MONTH ON-SITE WARRANTY BY NATIONAL ADVANCED SYSTEMS

PC1: 8088 CPU 7.5/4.77 MHz (selectable), twin drive, 8 slots, 640K RAM, keyboard, Hercules, type Graphics Card, parallel port without monitor..................£999

PC2: Same as PC1 but with single floppy and 20MB Hard Disk. £1,799

PC3: Same as PC2 but additionally with internal 20MB Streamer.................................................£2,499

IBM “AT” COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

Incredible prices! 12 month ON-SITE WARRANTY by NATIONAL ADVANCED SYSTEMS.

AT1: System with 80286 6MHz/8MHz CPU, 1MB RAM, 6 x 16 bit slots, 2 x 8 bit slots, 1 x 1.2MB floppy, 1 x 360K floppy, 2 serial, 1 parallel port, Keyboard, Hercules type mono graphics without Monitor £2,099

AT2: Same as above but with 20MB Hard Disk..........................................................£2,999

MOTHERBOARDS

PC/XT COMPATIBLE: 8088 7.5/4.47 MHz, up to 640K RAM, 8 slots, 4 layer PCB with 128K/640K RAM £299/399

AT COMPATIBLE: 80286 6MHz, 6 x 16 bit slots, 2 x 8 bit slots, built-in floppy Controller, built-in 2 serial, 1 parallel port and clock/calendar, 1MB RAM £1,099

RAM UPGRADES

64K RAM 15ONS: Set of 9 chips (64K)/set of 36 chips (256K)/set of 54 chips (384K) £15/£50/£180

128K RAM 15ONS: Piggyback for “AT”**: Set of 9 chips £63

256K RAM 15ONS: Set of 9 chips (256K)/set of 18 chips (512K) £50/£90

512K RAM Board with Clock/Calendar and battery with 512K RAM £275

MONO/COLOUR GRAPHICS

Colour graphics adaptor 320 x 200 Colour, 640 x 200 mono £140

Hercules Compatible mono Card (720 x 348), printer port £160

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

For PC/XT and Compats: MF-640: Up to 640K RAM, 2 Serial (2nd port optional), 1 Parallel, Clock/Calendar with battery, games port, light pen - with 256K/384K/512K RAM £230/£260/£299

For “AT” and Compats: MF-3000 up to 3MB RAM! Serial & parallel ports with 256K RAM £299

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Floppy Controller for PC-2 internal, 2 external £80

Twin drive Cable for above £15

DTC Hard Disk Controller for 10MB/20MB Hard Disk (same as Olivetti) £180

WESTERN DIGITAL WD10/25S/WX2, half size hard disk Controller for 10MB/20MB hard disks £180

NCL NDC5004 hard disk Controller for 10/20MB hard disk £180

ADAPTEC 2020A hard disk Controller for 10/20MB hard disk (same as ERCISSON) £199

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

360K half height drive (TEAC 55B) for PC or ERICSSON £130

386K drive for “AT” - exactly same drive and colour as IBM “AT” £199

1.2MB drive for “AT” - exactly same drive and colour as IBM “AT” £299

Half height drive for APPLE II/III £99/£129

MAC-400: External drive for MACINTOSH £249

MX 152A 80T, DS Drive for BBC Micro £100

NEW INTRODUCING MICRONIX “SUPERSTOR”

UNIQUE 4 IN 1 external storage for PC & Compats

20MB HARD DISK!

20MB CASSETTE STREAMER

1MB RAM DISK (up to 20 times faster than floppy) £1,299

PSU WITH 2 HOUR BATTERY BACK-UP! £2,499 + VAT

THE ERICSSON PC - INCREDIBLE VALUE

All ERICSSON PC's have built-in serial, parallel ports and hi-res graphics.

Hi-res Amber/Colour Screen £1,599

Hi-res Screen £1,899

1. 640K RAM, Clock/Calendar with battery, 2 x 360K floppy, KB, DOS, GWBASIC £1,699

2. Above but with 1 x 360K floppy, 20MB hard disk £2,199

3. As in 2 above but additionally with external 20MB Streamer £2,999

ERICSSON PORTABLE with plasma screen, 512K RAM, ERGODISK, single floppy and built-in PRINTER - Our price £3,599 (Normal price £4,100!)

ASK ABOUT SUPER DISCOUNT FOR EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION! (discount based on Ericsson list prices)

HARD DISK/STREAMERS

MICRONIX will upgrade your PC/XT, AT, OLIVETTI, ERICSSON to 20MB HD/STREAMER at our premises at no extra charge

20MB Hard drive + Controller + Cables (internal) £699

200MB Streamer + Cables + Software (internal or external) £750

40MB Hard drive + Controller + Cables (internal) £1,399

155W replacement PSU, DC fan (required for PC) £140

Special Offer for PC/XT: 20MB HD + 20MB Streamer internal upgrade + 156W PSU £1,450

20MB half height hard disk for “AT” £499

SUPERSTOR - External Subsystem with 20MB HD, 20MB Cassette Streamer, 1MB RAM disk, PSU with 2 hour battery back-up £2,499

KEYBOARDS

83 key for PC/XT £120

108 key UK KB - PC/XT £160

“AT” £190

MONITOR

Philips 12" Screen IBM Compatible £125

Mitsubishi 14" Screen Colour IBM Compatible £375

POWER SUPPLY

155W replacement PSU for PC/XT, DC Fan £140

200W replacement PSU for “AT”, DC Fan £190

SYSTEM BOX

Metal Case, flip-top cover, 8 slots suitable for MICRONIX PC/XT Compatible Motherboard, PSU and Floppy/HD/Streamers £100

Metal Case for “AT” Compatible Motherboard, PSU, Floppy/HD £175

PRINTERS

FUJITSU DC1200 136 column, 180 CPS/36 CPS NLQ IBM TYPE MP £480

FUJITSU SP320 48 CPS daisy wheel, Centronics £399

FUJITSU DP2 24 288CPS/96CPS letter quality super printer £599

VISA, ACCESS WELCOME

Ordering Information:
prices are exclusive of carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to total cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1, Monitor/Printer £15. * Visit our brand new Showroom - off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line) OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am - 5.30pm

1 Grangeway, Kilburn, London NW6 2BW Tel: 01-625 0295/9 (5 lines) Telex: 295173 MICROX G
The number of micros in business use has now passed the critical point at which micro-based communications systems become a useful proposition. Glyn Moody sets the scene on our survey of the world of micro comms.

C O M M U N I C A T I O N S

The number of micros in business use has now passed the critical point at which micro-based communications systems become a useful proposition. Glyn Moody sets the scene on our survey of the world of micro comms.

GETTING THE MESSAGE ACROSS

The micro revolution has been driven largely by the advantages of distributed computing power. On the one hand, the advent of the desk-top machine freed the corporate user from the tyrannous monopoly of the DP department. On the other, it offered the possibility of computing to hundreds of thousands of professionals who hitherto had baulked at the outlay and reorganisation involved.

In the light of this liberating effect, it is hardly surprising that the spread of business micros throughout large and small companies has proceeded apace. After all, the benefits that accrue from micros are real and well recognised. But today, users want more. They want to communicate.

STAGE TWO

This second stage in micro-awareness is actually a corollary of the success of the first. While micros remained a rarity there was little point in looking for any others to talk to. Now they can be taken for granted as a widespread business tool, and communication becomes a viable addition to the range of computing options.

At its simplest, communication takes the form of getting information from one micro to another. This is not a trivial task even between identical machines. When you are dealing with incompatible machines with different output ports the problems can assume considerable proportions. The solution may be to use one machine as a terminal to the other. Some commercially available programs are designed to provide the facility: Chit-Chat, reviewed on page 104 of this issue, is one, although this is not its primary function.

Such micro-to-micro comms are becoming less important as the IBM disc format becomes the de facto standard. It is now much simpler to take a floppy disc along the corridor than to invest in entire file-swapping programs and long runs of cable.

The big growth area is in the micro analogue of postal communications: electronic mail. As Jack Schofield reports on page 107, this is really beginning to take off. That it should be attractive to business users is hardly surprising. After all, communication by sending notes and letters lies at the heart of much management activity. The appearance of an automated micro version has, no doubt, helped accelerate the process of integrating desk-top machines into standard office practice.

As electronic mail becomes more of a commonplace, knock-on effects will include lower charges as volume increases, and as more competing firms enter the market. Services will also offer far more in the way of supplementary facilities. Already Telecom Gold is moving in this direction with its bulletin board and Chat facility.

Electronic mail uses minis or mainframes to act as a central node through which users can communicate. The viewdata service Prestel works in exactly the same way, and also offers an electronic mail service, albeit a rudimentary one. This is, however, completely incidental to the main business of information provision, which is another strong growth area of communications. Prestel is described in greater detail on page 105. Other more specialised on-line services were discussed at length in the March issue of Practical Computing.

Prestel has been something of the Cinderella among the services available on-line from mainframe computers. When it was originally launched, it was marketed badly and was overpriced. Today, its costs are quite reasonable, but the technology which lies behind it is now very dated, and its facilities and performance are correspondingly limited. Nonetheless, it stands to benefit from the increased number of communicating micro users since Prestel is frequently offered as an added bonus in comms packages. As a result, the range of services is likely to increase.

MICRO TO MAINFRAME

One further area of communications seems set to expand in the future, that of micro-to-mainframe links. Whatever the pattern of corporate micro acquisition, whether co-ordinated or not, there has so far been little dialogue — of words or data — between DP departments and single users. Now that micros are an accepted part of company working practice, attention is turning to looking at how they can be fully integrated with corporate information systems.

As time goes on, this role of intelligent terminal is likely to become increasingly important, even to the extent of usurping some of the more traditional functions of the DP department. There is even some suggestion that such communications, distributed micros will form the basis of all future corporate computing. Whether this materialises or not, it is certain that you will never be alone with your micro again.
Ian Stobie checks out how far communications products for the Macintosh measure up to the user-friendly standards set by the machine itself.

THE MAC CONNECTION

By the standards of the industry, the Macintosh is generally a very easy machine to use, communications, on the other hand, has the reputation of being a difficult application. So when we approached the subject of Mac comms we were interested to see whether it lives up to the standards set in other areas.

To save you the suspense, we found Apple’s new autodial modem, Vicom’s excellent communications software, and the Apple’s own offering is a direct-connect modem, called the Apple Modem. It can run fast enough for the standard electronic-mail services like Telecom Gold, and can also support more rapid data transfer at 1,200 bits per second, which allows you to use viewdata systems such as Prestel. Except for very specialised applications you are unlikely to need faster data-transfer speeds.

We were very happy with the Apple Modem, but since it costs nearly £300 plus VAT we thought it worth trying out a cheaper one. We selected Vicom’s phone book offers a range of default values.

Vicom’s phone book offers a range of default values.

The Mac’s graphics work well with viewdata-type pages.

Value for money

The Apple unit was generally the better designed. Unlike the Tandata it has a socket on the back for your ordinary telephone to go into. This lets you run both voice and modem off the same BT socket, although obviously not at the same time. With the Tandata you have to unplug the modem every time you want to make a phone call.

PART OF THE FURNITURE

Apple’s documentation is usually good, and that for its modem is no exception. Once we had sorted out the problem with our IBM exchange, we got the Apple modem working immediately. It soon became part of the office equipment, like the phone that sits on top of it, working reliably and unobtrusively.

The Tandata documentation was an appalling collection of photocopied sheets, seemingly aimed at the hacker. Two unmarked switches on the back of the unit seemed to be crucial to its operation. We tried all possible settings, spent an hour reading the documentation, then gave up. It had failed the Macintosh test. The Tandata is very popular with BBC Micro owners, and may well be worth trying if you know someone who is already using one successfully, but it clearly belongs to the pre-Mac era as far as ease of use goes.

Having successfully got the Mac connected to the phone system, the next thing to do is find a practical use for it. The simplest thing you should be able to do with an autodial modem is to use it to dial phone numbers for your voice calls. It would
C O M M U N I C A T I O N S

SPECIFICATIONS

APPLE MODEM

**Description:** BABT-approved direct-connect modem with autodial and autowrite facilities

**Dialling:** pulse dialling, Hayes protocol

**Speeds:** 300/300 baud, 1,200/1,200 baud, 75/1,200 baud

**Price:** £295 plus VAT, available now

**Supplier:** Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7HQ. Telephone: (0442) 60244.

VICOM

**Description:** Comm software package

**Features:** simulates Prestel graphics on Mac's mono screen as well as offering standard ASCII mode; release 2 also has VT-100 and VT-52 terminal emulation and printer spooling

**Runs on:** 512K or 128K Mac; works with most modems

**Price:** £150 plus VAT; copy protected with keydriver mechanism

**Publisher:** AM Computer Technology Ltd, 11 Cornwall Gardens, London SW7 4AL

**Suppliers:** P&P, Softsel, First, and most Apple dealers

**Available:** release 1 available now, release 2 out soon

JAZZ

**Description:** Five-function integrated package with comm as one function, spreadsheet, WP, database and graphics are the others

**Comms features:** ASCII mode, VT-100 and VT-52 terminal emulation

**Price:** £495 plus VAT

**Supplier:** Lotus Development (U.K.) Ltd, Consort House, Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1EX. Telephone: (0753) 840281

MODEMS AND PABXs

Setting up a up modem is a once-and-for-all task like installing a printer. However, many offices now have a private automatic branch exchange (PABX) of some sort, and this can make the initial setting up more complicated.

In our office we have the popular IBM 3750 exchange. With this and similar PABXs the chances are that if you just plug your modem straight into the wall socket it will not work. If this happens, the first thing to do is to tell whoever runs your PABX what you are doing and ask for a data-protected line. With an ordinary line, the PABX will feel free to put other signals down the line at the same time as your call. This does not matter with voice but will probably scramble your data. If your line is data protected the PABX refers from this behaviour.

A second problem may affect you if you have an autodial modem. Most autodial units such as the Apple and Tandata modems we were trying, generate pulse codes, which is what domestic U.K. phones have traditionally done. Some PABXs, our IBM 3750 among them, expect tone dialling, but it should usually be possible to reset the system to handle pulse dialling on a specific line. If your PABX cannot be made to accept pulse dialling you will need to choose your modem with more care. Tone-dialling models are available, but they are generally more expensive and you need to make sure they will work with your specific exchange.

TYPES OF MODEM

The oldest and still the simplest form of modem is the acoustic coupler. This type works with your existing ordinary telephone: you dial by hand and then push your phone handset into the coupler, where two rubber cups fit over the mouthpiece and earpiece. The modem emits audible bleeps into the telephone's mouthpiece, and convert the bleeps coming out of the earpiece into electrical signals. The fact that there is no electrical connection between the phone and the computer has advantages: acoustic couplers do not need BT approval. They also work with any phones, as long as the handset is reasonably conventional in shape, and are less affected by the behaviour of PABXs.

But this approach is usually not reliable above about 300 baud, which is equivalent to sending or receiving only about 30 characters a second. This limitation increases your phone bill if you regularly send or receive large files. It also rules out some public-access services, including Prestel, which requires 1,200 baud. Even at these slow speeds, acoustic couplers can have problems coping with office noise.

The direct-connect modem overcomes most of these limitations. It is potentially quicker, less prone to line errors and is capable of supporting features like autodialing and autanswering. With this type of modem one end goes into the phone jack in your wall, and the other end into the RS-232 port of the computer. This type of modem is likely to become the norm for all but portable computers.

be nice to just open a window from the Mac's desk-accessory menu with the names and numbers of people you regularly phone listed in it, and then click on the person you want to ring. The modem would then dial them for you, handing over to your voice handset when it got through. Several packages that claim to do this are listed in Mac software catalogues. But after checking with various suppliers it seems the autodialling parts of these packages will not work in the U.K.

Fortunately, we had no such problem with electronic mail, for which you need a suitable Mac software package, such as Vicom, the comms part of Jazz or Mac-terminal. Setting up Vicom is very simple: it comes up initially with a blank screen with a terminal. Setting up Vicom is very simple: it comes up initially with a blank screen with a terminal. Setting up Vicom is very simple: it comes up initially with a blank screen with a terminal.

ALTERATIONS EASY

Making such alterations to the phone book or setting up new numbers is easy. The big problem, usually with this type of package is knowing what answers to give to the obscure questions you get asked the obscure questions you get asked the obscure questions you get asked. Vicom gives you a good deal of control over the appearance of text on the screen, offering a variety of fonts in sizes up to 12 point.

(continued on next page)
Chit-Chat provides everything you need to get on-line except for a micro and a telephone line. Mike Lewis finds out if it spells the end of those tricky setting-up problems.

IGNORANCE IS BLISS

With Chit-Chat, Sagesoft has attempted to produce a telecommunications package for people who do not know, and do not particularly want to know, anything about telecommunications. It comes with everything you need: a Thorn EMI auto-dial/auto-answer modem, a serial cable, the Chit-Chat software and a form for registering with Telecom Gold without having to pay the joining fee. You just add the computer and a phone line.

Even the least technical person should have no problem in getting Chit-Chat to work. The software comes ready configured for two dozen of the most popular electronic-mail services and bulletin boards, as well as Prestel. It is only when you want to venture beyond these services that you need to get to grips with the intricacies of baud rates, parity and stop bits.

Until then, you can get on-line by using the software's built-in telephone directory, which serves a role similar to that of a master telephone directory. It shows the names of the various dial-up services alongside their phone numbers. You move a pointer to the number you want, press a function key, and after a few moments you are connected.

In practice, you will probably need to make some adjustments to the directory before you can use it. Being London-based, I had to remove the 01 in front of many of the numbers, but this took only a few moments. Adding new numbers is trickier, because it is here that you need to enter those baud rates and parity settings. You can also record any sign-on sequence or password that you want the software to transmit automatically.

You cannot dial a number manually. If there is a service which you are only likely to access once, you still have to go through the rigmarole of setting up a directory entry for it. The more entries you have, the longer it takes to find the one you want.

Once you are connected, you will find the sort of features that now come as standard with all good communications software. The most important is the ability to capture and transmit data to and from disk, so allowing you to prepare and read messages at your leisure. To help with this, Chit-Chat has its own text editor which, while rudimentary in the extreme, is at least accessible without having to invoke a separate program.

As well as accessing Teletype-like systems, such as Telecom Gold and most bulletin boards, you can also use Chit-Chat with viewdata services like Prestel. These systems use a 40-column display, so Chit-Chat confines the output to the left-hand half of the screen, using the computer's block and line characters for graphics. I cannot comment on other machines, but on my Olivetti M24 the result was very poor, and graphics-based text was nearly illegible. It is a pity Sagesoft did not use instead the

### CHIT-CHAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC VERDICT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERFORMANCE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EASE OF USE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOCUMENTATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VALUE FOR MONEY</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chit-Chat provides an easy route into comms, provided that your needs are not too sophisticated.

Along the top of the screen is a row of function buttons which you can click on or off while you communicate. The most useful are Print, which outputs both sides of the dialogue directly to the printer, and Record, which outputs everything to a file.

The numerous amateur and commercial bulletin board systems offer a variety of different sorts of information and the opportunity to chat and leave messages for other computer users. Some offer software which you can download, but regrettably I did not come across anyone offering Mac software, probably because there is no obvious standard language to use.

Some of these boards use the page-at-a-time viewdata communications standard adopted by Prestel, rather than the line-by-line TTY standard used by Telecom Gold. Bearing in mind that the Mac is a monochrome machine and most viewdata services use colour, Vicom does a good job with viewdata. It displays each page on a single screen, while along the right-hand side there are symbols which resemble the handset of a dedicated Prestel terminal. You click on these with the mouse to invoke Prestel functions such as next page, previous page and so on. You can distinguish the different text colours on the page if you like by assigning to them different Mac type styles such as italic, bold or underline.

**MAINFRAME DATABASES**

Vicom is also capable of emulating VT-100 and VT-52 terminals. This is most useful for accessing large mainframe databases, or hooking up through an RS-232 cable to another computer. Vicom runs on either 128K or 512K Macs, so on the larger machine it works with Switcher. We found it convenient to have Vicom in memory at the computer and a phone line.

Thorn EMI auto-answer modem, a serial cable, Vicom scores by being both capable and reliable. It is not the cheapest Mac-compatible modem, but it is easy to set up and get working.

Vicom manages to be both capable and easy to use at the same time, something not that common with comms software. Its effective use of the Mac's graphics to display Prestel is a worthwhile bonus.

If you have an office PABX make sure you understand how it works before buying a modem; it might effect your choice.

**CONCLUSIONS**

- Vicom and the Apple Modem make a very good combination for communicating on the Mac.
- The Apple Modem is straightforward and reliable. It is not the cheapest Mac-compatible modem, but it is easy to set up and get working.
- Vicom manages to be both capable and easy to use at the same time, something not that common with comms software. Its effective use of the Mac's graphics to display Prestel is a worthwhile bonus.
- If you have an office PABX make sure you understand how it works before buying a modem; it might effect your choice.
After a difficult few years, BT’s Prestel on-line database has matured into a flourishing concern. Kathryn Custance reports on the possibilities that it now offers to micro users.

**THE UGLY DUCKLING**

This year Prestel celebrates five years of public service, and a painful five years it has been. Almost from the word go, Prestel was dubbed “the solution looking for a problem”. The Post Office had created a wonderful computer system for mass communications, but the masses didn’t want it. Most of the information was either irrelevant to home users or was readily available elsewhere, and the costs were too high. Prestel then turned its attention to the business community, which also greeted it with a fair amount of scepticism. But, somehow, Prestel kept going despite a series of marketing errors and an extremely unhealthy bank balance, and now it has confounded its critics and proved that the risk was worth taking.

Prestel is now an important service in the BT portfolio and has won international acclaim. It has also won 60,000 subscribers and over 1,200 information providers. So if you still think of Prestel as a service for weather enthusiasts and travel agents, think again.

There are several reasons why Prestel has turned the corner. First, the cost of equipment has fallen dramatically. You no longer need a dedicated viewdata terminal or a converted television set; you can use a micro with an inexpensive viewdata modem, and with a bit of luck you will not need any additional software.

The cost of the service has also fallen. BT has done away with most of the complicated access charges, and at off-peak times there is no access charge at all, just the cost of the telephone call and the quarterly Prestel rental. This stands at £6.50 for residential customers and £18 for business customers. The quality and quantity of information has improved too: the list of information providers now starts with the AA and ends with the Zimbabwe Tourist Board.

But probably the biggest improvement to the service has been the expansion of communications. Viewdata, by definition, is an interactive service, unlike the broadcast teletext information services. In the early days most Prestel users just had a numeric keypad, which limited communications to a sort of multi-choice shopping list. Even when personalised mailboxes were introduced, most people could only send standard messages like “Merry Christmas”.

**REMOTE SHOPPING**

These days, mailboxes with real messages are very much part of Prestel. In addition you can send messages or orders to information providers, making possible services like remote shopping or remote banking. These services are further enhanced by gateways into other computer systems, so information can be easily updated and made more secure.

Using the gateway principle, Prestel users can now send and receive telex messages through their mailboxes. Incoming Telexes are stored free of charge and outgoing Telexes start at 50p plus VAT for a 100-word message. This is an expensive service for frequent users, but for low-volume users it is much cheaper than having a dedicated telex machine.
The education section of Prestel seems to be thriving. It is aimed primarily at teachers, but also has a lot of useful information on adult and further education from a variety of sources. Teachers also have their own user group, School Link, which helps to build up contacts between schools with similar computer installations. Pupils also have their own section, RSVP, which is a sort of pen-pal club.

The part of Prestel that is really hotting up at the moment is the financial side. This is reflected by the growing success of the Cityservice, managed by IJC Information Systems. Cityservice has a direct link with the Stock Exchange computer, so you can get up-to-the-minute share prices through Prestel. You can also buy stocks and shares through several telebroking schemes.

Cityservice is aimed at both private investors and fund managers, and there are different levels of the service to cater for these different needs. There is a section of the service called Portfolio Manager, which allows you to build up your own portfolio of shares and investments on private pages. You can monitor the progress of your particular investments through the Stockwatch section. The service also carries pages of background information and tips on all areas of money management. Some of these pages you have to pay for, but others are included in the subscription fee. The basic level can be accessed by any Prestel user, level 2 costs £18 a quarter, and level 3 costs £90 a quarter.

HOME BANKING

Nearly all the major banks and building societies have pages on Prestel. Most just provide information for customers and potential customers, but there are also two telebanking schemes, Home Banking and Homelink. The Bank of Scotland's widely advertised home-banking service is the nearest you can get to having your bank manager on-line. You can move money between accounts, pay bills and order cheque books.

Homelink offers much the same service for accounts held with the Nottingham Building Society. You can also transfer money from your building society account to your bank account, and there is a limited teleshopping facility. Over the next few years we are going to see an extension of these home-banking schemes. The number of Prestel subscribers is still too low to attract all the major banks and building societies, but they are all studying the progress of Homelink and Home Banking.

Prestel has pages on most areas of home and business finance, from accounting through to insurance, mortgages, car hire and economic forecasting. There is also a growing number of specialist services for particular industries, often set up by professional associations. This, coupled with the increase in gateway services and closed user groups, has made Prestel an important business tool.

PRESTEL DIRECTORY

Prestel subscribers receive a free quarterly Prestel Directory which lists all the services and service providers, for non-Prestel users the annual subscription is £10. The magazine is available from Directel Ltd, 11th Floor, 34 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8PE. Telephone: 021-455 6585. There are over 1,200 information suppliers, most of which can be found through the following Prestel main menu pages.

Bizznet offers 400 pages of information and software for business users.

PRESTEL FACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business terminals</th>
<th>35,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home terminals</td>
<td>27,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of information sources</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Prestel pages</td>
<td>£25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page accesses per week</td>
<td>7.9 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages exchanged per week</td>
<td>183,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External computer services</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly charges (business)</td>
<td>£18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly charges (domestic)</td>
<td>£6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time charges</td>
<td>8.00-18.00 Monday-Friday 6p per min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.00-13.00 Saturday 6p per min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other times free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These figures relate to the position in September 1985, and were supplied by British Telecom.
Electronic Mail

Electronic mail works like this: first, you write your letter, using a micro or word processor, then you print it out. You have to buy envelopes and stamps, fold the paper, seal it in an envelope, and take it to a post box or post office. After that it goes through an incredibly complex distribution system where it is moved about, along with thousands of other letters, via several vans and perhaps a train or a plane. One or more days or weeks later, a postman or woman carries it to the target address and manually inserts it into a letter box. It is a slow, primitive, labour-intensive system that consumes massive amounts of both paper and energy. If it did not already exist, it is doubtful you could persuade anyone to adopt it.

Electronic mail, or email for short, is simpler, quicker, cheaper, consumes little energy and no raw materials. After composing one or a dozen letters you dial up an electronic mail system, flip the switch to connect your micro to the telephone line using a modem, and send the text direct to the recipient’s mailbox. The letter can then be read instantly, or whenever the user next logs on to check his or her mail.

The recipient may be anywhere. Using email, you can exchange dozens of letters a day with someone in London, Washington, Israel, Singapore, Hong Kong or on a ship in the middle of the Atlantic. You do not need to know their phone number, physical address or location, time-zone, type of micro or anything else.

Once the text has been transmitted or uploaded to the email system, which is actually a mini or mainframe computer, you can do lots of different things with it. You can send the same letter to five, six, 50 or 500 people in just a few seconds. You can forward or file a letter, put it through an electronic spelling checker, convert it to upper or lower case, encrypt it, send it to a foreign-language translator or type-setting company, divert it into the telex network, and much else besides.

Is anybody there?

There is a catch. Using snail mail you can write to 50 million people in the U.K., and billions worldwide; with email, there are under 100,000 U.K. users, and only a few hundred thousand worldwide. Worse, whereas the postal system is integrated over almost the entire globe, there are several competing email systems even within the U.K., and it is not easy to transmit messages between them.

Email is made viable for many users only by the facility to feed messages into the telex network, which has about 1.6 million U.K. users, and only a few hundred thousand worldwide; with email, there are under 100,000 U.K. users, and only a few hundred thousand worldwide. Worse, whereas the postal system is integrated over almost the entire globe, there are several competing email systems even within the U.K., and it is not easy to transmit messages between them.

Eventually, everyone will have an electronic mailbox, and the problem will no longer arise. Until then, most email users will belong to large companies, universities, or market sectors where the number of users is high enough to make it convenient. Companies which use a private, available email service for internal and business communications include Westinghouse, Apricot and British Olivetti, and many others have their own private systems.

Market sectors where email is used tend to be those where people move about a lot, keep odd hours or are otherwise hard to get on the telephone. Examples include farmers, solicitors, pop stars, the film industry, journalists and teachers. The computer industry uses email extensively for one obvious reason: most people already have a micro.
and many have the modern and telecommunication software needed to access it.

There are three basic kinds of email system, which can be classified as messaging systems, database systems and information systems. Messaging systems simply transmit messages; examples include Easylink and One-to-One. Database systems offer electronic mail along with ancillary services such as databases, utilities and games; examples include Telecom Gold and The Source. Information systems make their money out of providing information, often as a form of electronic publishing, but may offer a limited electronic-mail system as well, as does Prestel. Of all these, database systems are the most versatile type, and the premier example in the U.K. is Telecom Gold. Anyone seriously interested in email should join.

**TELECOM GOLD**

Telecom Gold is British Telecom's email system, licensed from ITT Dialcom in the U.S. There are about a dozen other licensees in countries such as Germany, Hong Kong, Israel and Singapore. Dutch users are on one of Gold's dozen Prime superminis in the U.K. and many have the modern and telecommunication software needed to access it.

There are three basic kinds of email system, which can be classified as messaging systems, database systems and information systems. Messaging systems simply transmit messages; examples include Easylink and One-to-One. Database systems offer electronic mail along with ancillary services such as databases, utilities and games; examples include Telecom Gold and The Source. Information systems make their money out of providing information, often as a form of electronic publishing, but may offer a limited electronic-mail system as well, as does Prestel. Of all these, database systems are the most versatile type, and the premier example in the U.K. is Telecom Gold. Anyone seriously interested in email should join.

**TELECOM GOLD**

Telecom Gold is British Telecom's email system, licensed from ITT Dialcom in the U.S. There are about a dozen other licensees in countries such as Germany, Hong Kong, Israel and Singapore. Dutch users are on one of Gold's dozen Prime superminis in the U.K.

All the computers in the network are identified by a number, and all the mailboxes by three letters and from three to five numbers. You can email someone on your own system using just the mailbox number, such as JNL020 on Sys 83. You have to use the system number for people on other computers, such as 81/JET727 for Telecom Gold: the most popular U.K. email system.

Practical Computing, or 88.XYZ001 for someone in Hong Kong.

For ease of use it is best to upload your contacts list as a text file and save it as Mail.Ref. The list should take the form

```
ALAN 81-ABC001
BONZO 83-DEF010
DEBBI 72-MAG009
ZIGGY 88.XYZ100
```

You can then forget the numbers use the format

```
MAIL DEBBI SU LETTER
```

where SU specifies the subject line. The system will then look up the mailbox number for you. Several letters can be sent at once to groups specified in Mail.Ref, such as

```
SALESMEN ABC001 ABC002
```

where MAIL SALESMEN SU CONFERENCE will send the same letter to all three.

Heavy telex users should look at Easylink.

```
XXXXXXXXXXEasyLinkXXXXXXXXXX
```

Telecom Gold offers you all kinds of extra commands to send mail express, send blind copies, password-protect letters, send back an automatic acknowledgement when the letter is read, request a reply, store and send later, etc. The email commands are very powerful.

In addition, Telecom Gold provides a diary called Tickler, various utilities such as cross- assemblers and statistics routines, an automatic Shakespearean sonnet generator, the Pits adventure and other games. There is a free area called Noticebd, which is a sort of bulletin board system with groups for Comms, Films, Lapheld, To-sell, etc. It is also possible to have a live, private text conversation on-line, with another user, using the Chat facility.

Telecom Gold provides access to other services such as translation and typesetting, a daily computer newsletter called Informatics Daily Bulletin, an agricultural database, etc. All of these cost extra — sometimes a lot extra.

There are several special groups on Telecom Gold, ranging from deaf users to Apricot micro dealers, from Euro-MPs to The Times Network for Schools. One group of interest to casual users is Microlink, which is run by Database Publications, the publisher of Acorn User, Atari User, Electron User, Teledisk and other magazines. This group has its own database area, but the main attraction is the different method of pricing. Telecom Gold charges for usage, and has a minimum charge of £10 per month. Microlink charges £3 per month plus usage, which may work out cheaper.

**EASYLINK**

Easylink is a messaging service owned jointly by Cable and Wireless of the U.K., and the Western Union Telegraph Company of the U.S. It has about 120,000 users, of whom about 3,300 are in the U.K., and the rest in the U.S. It has about 120,000 users, of whom about 3,300 are in the U.K., and the rest in the U.S. There are no gateways to mailboxes in other countries.

Unusually, Easylink publishes a printed directory of Easylink users, and provides subscribers with a U.K. telex directory. An on-line directory as already offered by The Source and Telecom Gold is planned for next year.

Virtually all Easylink users are companies, and most of the U.K. users seem to use the system mainly for sending telexes. With a small micro or lap-portable, it is certainly easier to use, cheaper and more efficient than the average clunking monster telex machine.

In the U.K., Easylink runs on a Tandem TXP mini. The software is terse and not particularly friendly. Its dialogue with the user is limited to expressions like PTS for Proceed to Select, and GA for go ahead.
LLL and MMMM are used as end of text markers, and / Quit to sign off.
The system does have a foreign-language translation service, and offers Dial-a-gram, which means you can telephone your message in another language, and it has zero entertainment value and offers nothing to keep you hanging around, running up a phone bill. This might be counted an advantage for Telecom Gold for business users.
Easylink does not charge for connect time, for storage, or for the receipt of messages. Once you have paid £40 to sign on, the standing charge is £12.95 per month, and the first 50 messages are free. Telex charges are fairly cheap, and in off-peak hours can be much cheaper than standard telexes to the U.S. In this context, off-peak means 5.30 a.m. to 11.30 a.m. in the U.K.
Easylink does have other advantages for heavy telex users. It has operators who provide an intercept service, whereby they pick up the large number of incorrectly addressed telexes and try to sort them out. It also seems to feed messages into the telex network more quickly than Telecom Gold.
This is mainly because Gold goes via a telex agency, whereas Easylink goes straight in. Another factor could be that Easylink's British user base is only 10 percent of Gold's. It remains to be seen whether the speed can be maintained as it grows.

THE SOURCE

Where Easylink is like a bare bones version of Telecom Gold, The Source is Gold with every conceivable knob on. In fact there are so many things on its multimedia of minicomputers, you might not even notice the electronic mail service.
The Source, which is owned by Reader's Digest, runs on a network of mainframes in McLean, Virginia. You can join by phoning up with a credit card number, you get a mailbox number and password straight away. However, you also need to join British Telecom's PSS network so that you can phone the U.S. for 60 pence per minute of the £26 per hour charged for a voice line. Telnet and Uninet can also be used to access The Source from the U.K. and 45 other countries, making this the most international of all the email systems.
The software is very easy to use. It works almost exactly like Telecom Gold, except that experienced users can have the benefit of numerous menus which allow the different facilities to be accessed — though, of course, this is dower than going direct.
The six main areas of The Source are News, Weather and Sports; Business and Investing; Communications; Personal Computing; Travel Services; Shopping, Games and Leisure; and Files and Features.
The News service includes United Press International, the Associated Press and the Washington Post. Obviously all the weather and sports information is American. Business services include Stockcheck and Commodity World News. Travel Services include airline and hotel guides. The main games are the same ones as on Telecom Gold, including Adventure and Pits. You can also keep up with what is happening in the soaps by looking under the Arts column in the United Media Features section.
The Source provides an email service almost as good as Telecom Gold, the same on-line Chat facility, a noticeboard called Post, and the ability to send Western Union Mailgrams and E-COM, or Electronic Computer-Originated first-class U.S. Mail. In addition it provides for computer conferencing via the Parti section. Unfortunately, the Parti software is hard to follow and ridiculously inconvenient to use.

Of particular interest to micro users is Newbytes, a weekly computer newspaper with sections from several parts of the U.S., the U.K. and Japan. Wendy Wood's Silicon Valley section generally contains several items of interest, and these are often picked up by U.K. news media — not always with due credit.
It costs £49.95 to join The Source, then there is a monthly minimum charge of £10. This is cheap if you do a lot of business in the U.S., or need up-to-date information about the American market. However, if you want to send email within the U.K. it is an almost complete waste of time.

PRESTEL

Prestel is a British viewdata service which carries a large amount of information. Kathryn Guernsey gives full details in the previous article. The major limitation is that Prestel is prearranged into special pages, like a magazine, and very little true interaction is possible. You cannot search on individual words, edit and save files or do anything very computerate, and Prestel does not even use the standard ASCII character set.
What makes Prestel worth considering are the sub-sections called closed user groups (CUGs), which cater quite efficiently for their target audiences. Examples include travel agents services, home banking, city and financial services, and the microcomputing CUG which is called Micronet 800.
Micronet provides an entertaining computer news section, though this is strongly biased towards the Sinclair and Acorn sector of the market. There is relatively little of interest for business micro users.
Prestel provides a mailbox system and a two-way telex link, which can be used for simple messaging. Unfortunately, the messaging facilities are primitive in the extreme. It is an advantage to have messaging as a bonus if you join a CUG, but it would be crazy to join Prestel for its email system.

OTHER SERVICES

The email services described here are the main ones to consider. They all offer something different, and the heavy user of email might even want to join all four. However, each of these services has its own competitors, which may be worth considering.
Electronic mail services include One-to-One, Comet and Quick-Comm. Comet was developed by Intel for British Leyland's internal use. Geico's Quick-Comm is aimed at multi-national, multi-site corporations, but lacks a telex link. CompuServe is the main American rival to The Source, and offers similar facilities, plus a multi-user chat-line called CB Simulator — for details see Practical Computing, April 1985, page 41.
There is no single solution to the problem of electronic mail, which is that whoever you want to talk to has to be on the same system as you. Everyone will benefit if the competitors are rather reduced to one or two large systems, or if someone knocks all their heads together and makes them install links.
The ITT Dialcom software, used by Telecom Gold, already has this in place. It is called Netlink, and you are not allowed to use it in the U.K. However, if you are on the Dialcom system in Hong Kong run by Cable and Wireless, you can, for example, log on and use Netlink to access, say, The Source, or virtually any other X25 port on the international network. This facility makes Dialcom/Gold a good bet as the eventual winner of the international log on scramble for control of email. Whoever wins, one day it will be one of the biggest businesses in the world.
"Probably the best value for...

### PRINTERS—DOT MATRIX

- **Brother**:
  - HH-10 Block Serial Matrix £120
  - HH-15 Block Parallel Matrix £140
  - HH-25 Block Serial Matrix £160
  - HH-120 Block Parallel Matrix £190
  - MH-320 Unit £250
  - MT-280 200cps, 132001. IBM £280
  - MH-86 136cols, 180cps, IBM £310
- **Epson**:
  - LQ-1050 24001, 25071 NLO £190
  - LQ-1050e £210
  - LQ-1000 £220
  - LQ-1000N £230
  - LQ-1050 £300
  - LQ-2000 £310
  - LQ-2500 £320
- **JUKI**:
  - 5510/80col 1 8cps F T Parallel £310

### PRINTERS—DAISY WHEEL

- **Brother**:
  - HR-10 Block Serial Matrix £120
  - HR-15 Block Parallel Matrix £140
  - HR-25 Block Serial Matrix £160
  - HR-120 Block Parallel Matrix £190
  - MT-280 200cps, 132001. IBM £280
  - MT-86 136cols, 180cps, IBM £310
- **Epson**:
  - LQ-1050 24001, 25071 NLO £190
  - LQ-1050e £210
  - LQ-1000 £220
  - LQ-1000N £230
  - LQ-1050 £300
  - LQ-2000 £310
  - LQ-2500 £320
- **JUKI**:
  - 5510/80col 1 8cps F T Parallel £310

### COLOUR PRINTERS

- **Epson**:
  - 8500000 £160
  - 8500000 £180
  - 8500000 £200
- **Oki**:
  - 193 £140
  - 192 £120

### PLOTTERS

- **Epson**:
  - HX-100 £140
  - HX-200 £160
  - HX-300 £180
- **Oki**:
  - 192 £120

### MONITORS

- **Samson**:
  - 20241 NLO £140
  - 20241 £120
- **Toshiba**:
  - 1550 £150
  - 1550 £170

### PRINTERS—DUAL INTERFACE

- **Brother**:
  - HR-10 Block Serial Matrix £120
  - HR-15 Block Parallel Matrix £140
  - HR-25 Block Serial Matrix £160
  - HR-120 Block Parallel Matrix £190
  - MT-280 200cps, 132001. IBM £280
  - MT-86 136cols, 180cps, IBM £310
- **Epson**:
  - LQ-1050 24001, 25071 NLO £190
  - LQ-1050e £210
  - LQ-1000 £220
  - LQ-1000N £230
  - LQ-1050 £300
  - LQ-2000 £310
  - LQ-2500 £320
- **JUKI**:
  - 5510/80col 1 8cps F T Parallel £310

### PC XT CASE

- **IBM**
  - Model 5150 £399
  - Model 5150 £349
  - Model 5150 £309

### PC XT CONVERSION KITS FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

- **Western Digital**
  - 1022 56K £160
  - 1301 56K £180
  - 1301 56K £200
- **Mannesmann**
  - Tally Zip -3 £325
  - Tally Zip -3 £309

### PC XT MEMORY

- **AnaDex**
  - DP9725 £65
  - DP9725 £75
  - DP9725 £85

### PHONO CABLES

- **Raven**
  - Mono £25
  - Stereo £45

### RAM CHIP SALE

- **64K DRAMs**
  - £1.30 each
  - £16.80 32MB each
  - £56.50 128MB each

### COLLECTORS

- **Epson GT-2000**
  - £140
  - £120

### IRWIN TAPE DRIVES—IBM COMP

- 140 MB £150
- 225 MB £175
- 425 MB £200

### PLUS 5 IBM OLIVETTI SCANSON APPR C + SIRUS FIXED DISK SUBSYSTEMS

- £150
- £110
- £90
- £65
- £45
- £25

### PLUS NET HOST ADAPTOR KIT (available for IBM-PC XT/IBM AT/APRACO/SIRUS EPSON GT-2000 APPREO/OLIVETTI/SANDO and most compatibles)

- £20

---

**LAYER PCIET MAINBOARD**

- 64K to 1MB ON BOARD
- 16 Fully Compatible SIMM
- Built & Tested £190.
## Apple Compatible Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATRIPPER and capacity DUOPOPER</td>
<td>£2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITAN 155/32 KB Card to use</td>
<td>£169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPSHOTS 2 in 1 Disk Drive</td>
<td>£310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPPY 2 in 1 Disk Drive</td>
<td>£245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPPY 2 in 1 Disk Drive</td>
<td>£135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUTTLE MULTITASKING Software Dark Star</td>
<td>£18.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple Storage Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Card for card slot for Apple</td>
<td>£10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card for card slot for Apple</td>
<td>£10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card for card slot for Apple</td>
<td>£10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card for card slot for Apple</td>
<td>£10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRE-SET 765 PRO CENTER</td>
<td>£216.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFD-4 half ht. DS/DD 6406 floppy drive</td>
<td>£249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFD-2 half ht. SS/DD 3206 floppy drive</td>
<td>£249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUMANA full height drive for Apple</td>
<td>£261.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080 Card for Ile with 64K RAM</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVERSE Video ROM for above</td>
<td>£359.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 Col Card as above with Soft Control</td>
<td>£359.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PC-XT Expansion Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC II Encoded Keyboard with I/c mod</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joystick (deluxe version)</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer Basic Card</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 Card</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR - PLUS/PC/XT/AT 5.5K</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR PLUS/PC/XT/AT 6.2K</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR PLUS/PC/XT/AT 7.4K</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR PLUS/PC/XT/AT 8.2K</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR PLUS/PC/XT/AT 9.0K</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Telephone Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEADLINE 128K RAM Memory</td>
<td>£499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS ARTFAX card</td>
<td>£399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS ARTFAX software</td>
<td>£399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS ARTFAX 2 software</td>
<td>£399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Telephone Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Storage Devices</td>
<td>£10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Peripherals</td>
<td>£169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software for Card Slot</td>
<td>£310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapshots 2 in 1 Disk Drive</td>
<td>£245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapshots 2 in 1 Disk Drive</td>
<td>£245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttle Multitasking Software</td>
<td>£18.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MICROSIGHT

A complete image capture system including an 80186 based microcomputer with high resolution graphics, mouse, a high quality vidicon camera and a video digitiser with up to 512 x 512 pixel resolution. Applications include video displays, image analysis, object counting etc. Complete systems from £2950 + VAT

MICROSIGHT

For connection to a range of microcomputers, MicroSight systems can provide a low cost image capture facility up to 512 x 512 resolution either by scanning or frame grabbing. Packages including camera, interface, software for disk storage, hard copy and display are available for IBM PC, Apricot, Hewlett Packard, BBC Model B etc from £900 + VAT

MICROEYE

Video interface with 512 x 512 x 8 resolution £495 + VAT

MicroScale image analysis software to run with MicroSight Systems

- Particle sizing and Orientation
- User definable scaling
- Hard copy and disk file dumping of results
- Dimensioning
- User definable windows

Available for IBM PC, AT, XT, RML Nimbus, Hewlett Packard 9816, Apricot, BBC Model B etc from £950 + VAT

For further details contact:

DIGITHURST The image analysis people

Digithurst Ltd.
Leaden Hill, Orwell, Royston,
Herts. SG8 5QH Telephone (0223) 208926
In Open File we offer programming tips and free software to key in — from demonstration routines to ready-to-use business programs. As well as major feature programs, every month we publish a selection of software written by our readers.

We welcome serious software for any of the micro systems listed opposite, especially short routines and utilities. Programs can be in Basic, Pascal or any other language.

Submissions should include a brief description which explains what your program does, and how it does it. If possible it should be typed, with lines double-spaced. We need a disc of the program, and a printed listing from a fully debugged, working program; hand-written listings cannot be accepted.

When printing listings, please remember to use a new ribbon or double-intensity printing — faint listings reproduce badly. Use plain paper only, and try to list the program across either a 35-character or a 70-character width. Make sure all special graphics, inverse-video characters or any other non-standard symbols are listed correctly, or else include Rem statements to explain them.

Each program listing or disc must have your name and address on it, or we cannot promise its safe return. A stamped addressed envelope is appreciated.

If you write in with a comment, correction or enquiry please state the machine and the program title.

We pay at least £10 for any programs used, or £35 per page and pro rata for part pages.

**FEATURES**

114

**FRACTAL GENERATOR**

Graham Andrew suggests some production rules, with code for the BBC Micro

117

**CALLING BDOS AND BIOS FROM MBASIC**

Keith McMann explains how to incorporate machine-code routines into your program

125

**WORDSTAR**

Mike Lewis smoothes off a couple of the rough edges

**dBASE**

129

**STRUCTURED INDENT: Improve the readability of your programs**

**BASIC FILE READER: Kevin Powis's utility lets you read dBase files in Basic**

**APPLE**

130

**DOS CUSTOMISER: Write your own screen messages and commands**
Fractal Generator

Graham Andrew offers some production rules for generating fractals, with coding for the BBC Micro.

You can develop your own fractals by defining a production rule and a shape, to produce it on. The program presented in this article applies any rule to an initial shape to obtain a further shape. It then continues applying the rule to the resultant shape as many times as required. There are no restrictions on the initial shapes, and no restrictions on the production rules or the depth of iteration.

The data set at line 1000 describes the co-ordinates of the initial shape. If you run the program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial program at depth 0. If you run the program at depth 0 — that is, with no fractalisation — then the initial shape, in this case a triangle centred on the origin, will be drawn. You can enter your own shape by substituting the co-ordinates at this point. The sentinel code — 999 marks the end of the data for the shape.

Figure 2 shows several interesting production rules, defined in terms of a unit line. The data set for a Triadic Koch Curve is encoded from line 2000; the end vertices are implicitly assumed by the program, and it is only necessary to define the remaining vertices. The x co-ordinate of the first vertex, reading from right to left along the shape, is one-third of the way along the unit line, the y co-ordinate is on the origin and so this vertex is placed at (0.67,0.0). The second vertex is halfway along and has a y co-ordinate of 0.2887 above the axis, which defines the position as (0.3,0.2887). Similarly, the third and final vertex is placed at (0.33,0.0).

With a little practice you will find it easy to develop your own production rules. On the BBC Micro you can save your data sets separately on disc or tape, and append them to your program as and when you require them. In this way you can build up your own library of shapes and rules.

The program of the production rules will be asked for the size, location and depth of iteration. When deriving your own production rules the following responses will be useful. The response will draw the initial shape with no fractalisation. The response will draw the shape with only one iteration of the production rule applied, so that you can see what your production rule looks like. Jumping to line 80 will run the program without erasing what is already on the screen.

All that remains is for you to try your own production rules. The examples in figure 2 include rules that are physically larger than the seed and some that loop or overwrite themselves. Try experimenting with the initial shape; for example, try writing the vertices in reverse order and see what difference that makes.
Figure 1. Triadic Koch Curves: the production rule has an overall length of 3 units, but takes four steps to get there. Thus it has a fractal dimension of $\log_4/\log_3$ or 1.26.

Figure 2. Production rules.

Figure 3. Simple rules can produce dramatic effects: a variety of angles used in the same production rule can produce quite different results. A height of 0.25 above the y-axis gives the figure above, whereas a height of 0.2887 tiles the plan and produces a dramatic "dragon" curve.

Figure 4. Turrets written on both sides of the line: a production rule reflected in the x-axis generates fundamental differences. Here, two patterns from a turret on either side of the line are overlaid.

Figure 5. Spikey shapes as an example of overwriting a shape: these spikey curves were originally the result of a typing error. Again, different angles produce different results, and acute angles to a depth of 5 or 6 produce results very much like a spider's web.

Figure 6. Spirals and similar shapes produced by writing a production rule larger than the seed become very large very quickly, but have interesting results for lower levels of iteration.

Figure 7. Varieties of trees and plants: the description of many natural phenomena was one that eluded mathematics until the advent of fractals. Here, the simulation of various species of trees has been attempted.
COMPUTAPLANT (UK) LTD

APRICOT F10 ........................................ £1895
APRICOT F2 ........................................ £1295
APRICOT PC TWIN 315K ......................... £1220
APRICOT PC TWIN 720K ......................... £1360
APRICOT XI 10mb ................................ £2060
APRICOT 9" MONITOR ........................ £170
APRICOT 12" MONITOR ........................ £210
EPSON FX 80 ....................................... £320
EPSON LX 80 ....................................... £410
EPSON FX100 ...................................... £340
EPSON RX100 ...................................... £350
EPSON DX100 ...................................... £379
CANON PW1156A ................................ £210
WORDSTAR 2000 ................................ £232
PEGASUS ........................................... from £165
LOTUS 123 .......................................... £330

BRANCHES AT
CROMWELL MEWS
5 STATION ROAD
ST IVES
CAMBS PE17 4BH
Tel: 0480 300169

PENWOOD HOUSE
ST BREWARD
BODMIN
CORNWALL
Tel: 0208 850918

SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Our price (£)</th>
<th>RRP (£)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D BASE II</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D BASE III</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAMEWORK</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDSTAR PRO</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCALC 3-2</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCALC 3 NEW VISION</td>
<td>Price POA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most popular Business Micros supported. 100's of titles available.
INTERNAL HARD DISK UPGRADES
NEC-10MB HARD DISKS 745
(includes on site installation fee for IBM's and Compatibles)
Plus VAT and Delivery

PHONE
SOFTWARE
0245 266881
NOW
Moulsham Mill, Parkway, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 7PX

SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 Version 2</td>
<td>£395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY Version 1.1</td>
<td>£50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 Version 1A</td>
<td>£350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY</td>
<td>£320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTLIGHT</td>
<td>£50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All sales subject to delivery charges. All prices subject to VAT. We reserve the right to alter prices without prior notice. The prices in this Advertisement are for guidance only and are all negotiable.

BRINGS TO YOU THE MOST
COMPETITIVE PRICES YET

CONTACT ONE OF OUR
BRANCHES FOR FURTHER
DETAILS ON:
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS,
SOFTWARE, BESPOKE
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS,
INSTALLATION, TRAINING,
MAINTENANCE AND FINANCING

ALTERNATIVELY:
VISIT ONE OF OUR BRANCHES
FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
AND DELIVERY

Express Computer Consultants Ltd.
0273 204377
AUTHORIZED LOTUS DEALER

EXPANDING YOUR BUSINESS?
then why not expand your LOTUS
1-2-3 spreadsheets and databases.
by using the LOTUS-INTEL EXPANDED
MEMORY SPECIFICATION.
WHAT?
an Intel co-processor, Intel Above
Board and 1-2-3 Version 2 or Symphony
Version 2.
Up to 4 Mbytes memory on a PC, 8 Mbytes
on an XT and 16 Mbytes on an AT.

* Circle No. 116

SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT S/W

Our price | RRP
----------|------
D BASE II | 247  | 395  |
D BASE III | 332  | 550  |
FRAMEWORK | 332  | 550  |
LOTUS | 285  | 430  |
SYMPHONY | 359  | 595  |
JAZZ | 289  | 495  |
SMART | 509  | 801  |
WORDSTAR PRO | 230  | 399  |
WORD PERFECT | 259  | 422  |
SUPERCALC 3-2 | 205  | 295  |
SUPERCALC 3 NEW VISION | Price POA | |

Most popular Business Micros supported. 100's of titles available.
INTERNAL HARD DISK UPGRADES
NEC-10MB HARD DISKS 745
(includes on site installation fee for IBM's and Compatibles)
Plus VAT and Delivery

PHONE
SOFTWARE
0245 266881
NOW
Moulsham Mill, Parkway, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 7PX

* Circle No. 209

SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 Version 2</td>
<td>£395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY Version 1.1</td>
<td>£50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 Version 1A</td>
<td>£350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY</td>
<td>£320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTLIGHT</td>
<td>£50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All sales subject to delivery charges. All prices subject to VAT. We reserve the right to alter prices without prior notice. The prices in this Advertisement are for guidance only and are all negotiable.

* Circle No. 210

SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D BASE II</td>
<td>£247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D BASE III</td>
<td>£332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAMEWORK</td>
<td>£332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS</td>
<td>£285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY</td>
<td>£359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td>£289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART</td>
<td>£509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDSTAR PRO</td>
<td>£230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT</td>
<td>£259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCALC 3-2</td>
<td>£205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCALC 3 NEW VISION</td>
<td>Price POA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most popular Business Micros supported. 100's of titles available.
INTERNAL HARD DISK UPGRADES
NEC-10MB HARD DISKS 745
(includes on site installation fee for IBM's and Compatibles)
Plus VAT and Delivery

PHONE
SOFTWARE
0245 266881
NOW
Moulsham Mill, Parkway, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 7PX

* Circle No. 211

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
CALLING BDOS AND BIOS FROM MBASIC

Keith McMann demonstrates a technique for finding memory space for machine-code subroutines.

IN THE August issue of Practical Computing David Dawe detailed some techniques to link machine-code subroutines to MBasic under CP/M-80. If the machine code is relocatable and not more than 255 bytes long it can be stored in a string variable.

A string can be considered as a one-dimensional byte array, and is therefore a contiguous area of memory. The Varptr function of MBasic can then be used to locate the start of the routine. When using this method you should determine the location of the routine each time it is called, because MBasic may move the string if it has to perform a garbage collection. This should only occur with large programs which perform a lot of string manipulation.

The machine code is saved into the string variable with a series of CHR$(op code value) instructions, as in line 30050. The program then restores the data pointer to the first Data statement containing a series of numbers representing the machine-code instructions. The first number is the number of bytes in the routine.

When the machine-code routine is to be called, a check should be made to determine if the routine exists. This is performed by checking that the string variable is not a null string and then checking the last byte of the string to determine if it is a Ret instruction, as in line 30060 of the program. If either of these conditions is not met the routine should be loaded into the string.

When the routine has been proved to exist it should be located. The MBasic function Varptr returns the address of a three-byte vector for a string. The first byte of the vector is the length of the string; the next two bytes are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING 1. CALL TO BDOS FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  ' CPFMFUN.BAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  ' PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE CALLS TO CP/M FROM MBASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  ' WRITTEN BY K.N. McMann 20 July 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 DIM FUNCTS(36), FUNSAFE$(36), QUESTS$(36), REPLYS$(36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 SAFE$ = -1 : NOTSAFE$ = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 FUNCTS(0) = &quot;System Reset&quot;:FUNSAFE$(0) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 FUNCTS(1) = &quot;Console Input&quot;:FUNSAFE$(1) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 FUNCTS(2) = &quot;Console Output&quot;:FUNSAFE$(2) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 FUNCTS(3) = &quot;Reader Input&quot;:FUNSAFE$(3) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 FUNCTS(4) = &quot;Punch Output&quot;:FUNSAFE$(4) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 FUNCTS(5) = &quot;List Output&quot;:FUNSAFE$(5) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 FUNCTS(6) = &quot;Direct Console I/O&quot;:FUNSAFE$(6) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 FUNCTS(7) = &quot;Get I/O byte&quot;:FUNSAFE$(7) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 FUNCTS(8) = &quot;Set I/O byte&quot;:FUNSAFE$(8) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 FUNCTS(9) = &quot;Print String&quot;:FUNSAFE$(9) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 FUNCTS(10) = &quot;Read Console Buffer&quot;:FUNSAFE$(10) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 FUNCTS(11) = &quot;Get Console Status&quot;:FUNSAFE$(11) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 FUNCTS(12) = &quot;Return Version Number&quot;:FUNSAFE$(12) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 FUNCTS(13) = &quot;Reset Disk System&quot;:FUNSAFE$(13) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 FUNCTS(14) = &quot;Select Disk&quot;:FUNSAFE$(14) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 FUNCTS(15) = &quot;Open File&quot;:FUNSAFE$(15) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 FUNCTS(16) = &quot;Close File&quot;:FUNSAFE$(16) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 FUNCTS(17) = &quot;Search for First&quot;:FUNSAFE$(17) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 FUNCTS(18) = &quot;Search for Next&quot;:FUNSAFE$(18) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 FUNCTS(19) = &quot;Delete File&quot;:FUNSAFE$(19) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 FUNCTS(20) = &quot;Read Sequential&quot;:FUNSAFE$(20) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 FUNCTS(21) = &quot;Write Sequential&quot;:FUNSAFE$(21) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 FUNCTS(22) = &quot;Make File&quot;:FUNSAFE$(22) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 FUNCTS(23) = &quot;Rename File&quot;:FUNSAFE$(23) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 FUNCTS(24) = &quot;Set/Get Login Vector&quot;:FUNSAFE$(24) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 FUNCTS(25) = &quot;Return Current Disk&quot;:FUNSAFE$(25) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 FUNCTS(26) = &quot;Set DMA Address&quot;:FUNSAFE$(26) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 FUNCTS(27) = &quot;Get Address (Alloc)&quot;:FUNSAFE$(27) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 FUNCTS(28) = &quot;Write Protect Disk&quot;:FUNSAFE$(28) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 FUNCTS(29) = &quot;Get Address (R/O Vector)&quot;:FUNSAFE$(29) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 FUNCTS(30) = &quot;Set File Attributes&quot;:FUNSAFE$(30) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 FUNCTS(31) = &quot;Get Address (Disk Params)&quot;:FUNSAFE$(31) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 FUNCTS(32) = &quot;Set/Get User Code&quot;:FUNSAFE$(32) = SAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 FUNCTS(33) = &quot;Read Random&quot;:FUNSAFE$(33) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 FUNCTS(34) = &quot;Write Random&quot;:FUNSAFE$(34) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 FUNCTS(35) = &quot;Compute File Size&quot;:FUNSAFE$(35) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 FUNCTS(36) = &quot;Set Random Record&quot;:FUNSAFE$(36) = NOTSAFE$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 QUESTS$(0) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 QUESTS$(1) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 QUESTS$(2) =&quot;ASCII value of character to output&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 QUESTS$(3) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 QUESTS$(4) = QUESTS$(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 QUESTS$(5) = QUESTS$(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 QUESTS$(6) = QUESTS$(2) + (or 255 to input)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 QUESTS$(7) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78 QUESTS$(8) =&quot;New value&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 QUESTS$(9) =&quot;Starting address of string&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 QUESTS$(10) = &quot;Address of console buffer&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 QUESTS$(11) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 QUESTS$(12) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83 QUESTS$(13) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 QUESTS$(14) = &quot;New disk to log (0 to 1)&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 QUESTS$(15) = &quot;Address of fcb&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86 QUESTS$(16) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 QUESTS$(17) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 QUESTS$(18) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89 QUESTS$(19) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 QUESTS$(20) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 QUESTS$(21) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 QUESTS$(22) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93 QUESTS$(23) = QUESTS$(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94 QUESTS$(24) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 QUESTS$(25) =&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 QUESTS$(26) = &quot;DMA Address&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(listing continued on next page)
listing continued from previous page

97 QUEST$(27)=""
98 QUEST$(28)=""
99 QUEST$(29)=""
100 QUEST$(30)=QUEST$(15)
101 QUEST$(31)=""
102 QUEST$(32)="New user code or 255 to find current user-code"
103 QUEST$(33)=QUEST$(15)
104 QUEST$(34)=QUEST$(15)
105 QUEST$(35)=QUEST$(15)
106 QUEST$(36)=QUEST$(15)
110 Reply$(0)=""
111 Reply$(1)="ASCII value of character"
112 Reply$(2)=""
113 Reply$(3)=Reply$(1)
114 Reply$(4)=""
115 Reply$(5)=""
116 Reply$(6)=Reply$(1)+" (0 = not ready)"
117 Reply$(7)="A/0 byte = "
118 Reply$(8)=""
119 Reply$(9)=""
120 Reply$(10)="You must extract the characters from the buffer"
121 Reply$(11)="A0 = no character, 255 = character waiting"
122 Reply$(12)="Version number can be calculated from"
123 Reply$(13)=""
124 Reply$(14)=""
125 Reply$(15)="A255 means file not found else OK"
126 Reply$(16)=Reply$(15)
127 Reply$(17)=Reply$(15)
128 Reply$(18)=Reply$(15)
129 Reply$(19)=Reply$(15)
130 Reply$(20)=Reply$(15)
131 Reply$(21)=Reply$(15)
132 Reply$(22)=Reply$(15)
133 Reply$(23)=Reply$(15)
134 Reply$(24)="HLogin vector = "
135 Reply$(25)="ACurrent disk = "
136 Reply$(26)=""
137 Reply$(27)="HALLOC address = "
138 Reply$(28)=""
139 Reply$(29)="Hread only vector = "
140 Reply$(30)=Reply$(15)
141 Reply$(31)="HDisk parameter block address = "
142 Reply$(32)="ACurrent User Code = "
143 Reply$(33)="AO means successful else error code"
144 Reply$(34)=Reply$(15)
145 Reply$(35)=""
146 Reply$(36)=""
200 RETs-CHR$(AH9) ; ' 280 and 8080 RET instruction
999 'Display CP/M functions
1000 FOR functc = 0 TO 17
1010 PRINT "FUNCTIONS" ; functionc = functc;
1020 PRINT TAB(40);functionc+19 ;" " ; functionc = functionc+19;
1030 NEXT functionc : PRINT " " ; functionc = functionc + 18;
1040 PRINT TAB(40) ; PRINT " FUNCTION = -1"
1050 PRINT "WHILE functionc < 0 OR functionc > 36"
1060 PRINT "Enter function to CALL" ; input functionc
1070 WEND
1080 IF FSafec%(functionc) = SAFE% THEN GOSUB 1200 ELSE GOSUB 1100
1090 END
1100 PRINT "This function is not recommended to be used from MBasic"
1110 PRINT "without a good understanding of the effect of the CALL"
1120 RETURN
1200 DEK = 0 : HLK = 0
1210 IF QUESTc(functionc) <> "" THEN PRINT QUESTc(functionc) ; input DEk
1220 GOSUB 30000 : PRINT
1230 IF REPLYc(functionc) <> "" THEN PRINT MID$(REPLYc(functionc),2) ;
1240 IF LEFT$(REPLYc(functionc),1) = "A" THEN PRINT DEK ; HEX$(DEK) ; " HEX"
1250 IF LEFT$(REPLYc(functionc),1) = "H" THEN PRINT HLK ; HEX$(HLK) ; " HEX"
1260 RETURN
29999 'Call machine code routine to CP/M =====
30000 IF CPMFUN$="" OR RIGHT$(CPMFUN$,1) = RET$ THEN GOSUB 30050
30010 A = VARPTR(CPMFUN$) + 1 : CPMFUN = PEEK$(A) + PEEK$(A+1) * 256
30020 CALL CPMFUN(%DEK,HLK)
30030 RETURN
30030 RETURN
30040 'Save routine in string =====
30050 CPMFUN$ = "" : RESTORE 30000 : READ F UNLEN%
30060 FOR A = 1 TO FUNLEN% : READ B : CPMFUN$ = CPMFUN$ + CHR$(B : NEXT A
30070 RETURN
30080 DATA 255, &H5E, &H05, &HC5, &H4E, &HBE, &HBE, &H23, &H56
30090 DATA &HC5, &H00, &H0E, &H1, &H7, &H23, &H70
30090 DATA &H2B, &H44, &H4D, &H1D, &H12, &HE1, &HC9

(continued from previous page)
entry point of the routine to execute each function is different. Listing 3 shows how to use the routine, and listing 6 the 8080 code. The BC and DE registers are loaded with the contents of the second and third arguments respectively.

The next step is to determine the entry point for the routine. Memory locations 1 and 2 contain the address of the second entry in the BIOS jump table. To determine this, end at the entry point for the routine, first subtract 1 from the function number passed in the call; the HL register points to it. Then multiply this by 3 — because each entry in the jump table is three bytes long — to determine the offset from the BIOS vector.

The next thing to do is get the BIOS address from locations 1 and 2 into the HL register pair and save it on the stack. Now that the original BIOS vector is saved, the offset can be added to HL, and HL points to the offset of the BIOS vector. The next step is to call CP/M and put the value.

Both the above methods then require the BASIC program to load the offset from the BIOS vector. Location 3 contains the value of the offset from the BIOS vector.

On exit the registers will contain their original values.

### LISTING 3. 8080 MACHINE CODE FOR BDOS CALL

```
ORG C000
PUSH HL ; save registers
XCHG ; put function number
MOV E,M ; in C register
INX ; into the DE
INX S ; register
INX S ; call CP/M
INX H ; save HL on the stack
XCHG ; and make HL point to
MOV M,C ; the 3rd argument
XCHG ; the pull the value off
XCHG ; the stack
XCHG ; and move it
XCHG ; to the 3rd argument
XCHG ; HL points to the low
XCHG ; byte of the 3rd arg
XCHG ; (the original value
XCHG ; of BC)
XCHG ; and now we restore
XCHG ; BC to its original
XCHG ; value
XCHG ; restore DE
XCHG ; and store A in the
XCHG ; 2nd argument
XCHG ; restore HL to its
XCHG ; original value
XCHG ; return to MBASIC
END
```
When the boss is out are you playing the game?

Now you can play six new games on your IBM PC (and most compatibles), from MICRODEAL.

CHESS. Beat the Russian masters at their own game. For zero, one or two players. You can save and restore games on disk, set up problems and games, print score on printer. Access instant replay and instant move, retrieve, select your own colour scheme. Ask for move suggestions and the whole programme includes many historic games.

GOLF. Don't get your balls in the bunker. Play 18 holes with three different skill levels avoiding sand traps and duck ponds. You can even select your own woods and irons.

BACKGAMMON. Don't be a blot on the bar. For zero, one or two players. Nine different skill levels. Manual input of dice and gambling dice if required.

EMPIRE. Reagan plays this in the bath. A game of worldwide strategy, the aim of which is to drive the evil Empire from the face of the earth. Eight levels of difficulty.

CALIXTO ISLAND. Don't let crazy Trader Jack have the last laugh. Can you recover valuable museum treasure which has been stolen? All the fun and challenge of the best text adventures plus spectacular graphics.

SEA SEARCH. Never mind the sharks, watch out for the mermaid. Pirates, mermaids and sharks. The underwater scenes are unforgettable so get your shark repellent and scuba tanks ready.

You can play the game within 24 hours by ordering through Micropost. Alternatively all the games are available from most computer stores. So buy now and have fun and games with your IBM PC.

Available from the following retailers:

TANDY Stores Nationwide
G & B Electronics
230 Tottenham Court Road, London W1
01-580-3702

COMPUTER CENTRE

MICRODEAL LTD. 41 Truro Road, St. Austell, Cornwall PL25 5JE.
Telephone: 0726 68020. Telex: 45218 MICROD G.

MICROPOST
0726-68020

Our exclusive 'Micropost' system guarantees 24 hour delivery. Just telephone 0726-68020, and quote your credit card number.

CENTRE IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation. D.E.C. is a registered trade mark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
“I’ve started, so I’ll finish”

That's the problem with other Integrated Accounts Software - if you're in the middle of a particular task (such as data entry) you have to finish that work before calling up another part of the system to answer queries.

Not so with Nemesis Accounts!

Nemesis’s unique interrupt facility means that you can immediately stop one job and call up other information such as customer's current balance or stock levels - saving time and effort for the busy accounts and sales offices.

But that's not the only advantage of this package which is so easy to use that even your temps can quickly learn to operate it.

- The fast file search facility requires only an approximation of the file code or name - eliminating wasted time when you can't quite remember the reference or it is mis-entered;
- Output formats can be specified - so existing stationery can be used;
- The database has been designed to ensure that files never outgrow the space they require so you never have to re-organise them.

The Nemesis Integrated Accounts Suite includes: Sales Ledger Purchase Ledger Sales and Purchase Invoices Petty Cash General Ledger Stock Control.

MS/PC-DOS based for IBM compatible systems and the Apricot range.

For further information, or details of our 28 day free trial period; telephone Huntingdon (0480) 411984 or write to:
Nemesis Computing Services Ltd, 27 High St, Huntingdon, Cambs.
MAKING MICRO COMPUTERS WORK!

FORTH is interactive and fast.
FORTH is structured and maintainable.
FORTH gives complete access to the operating system.
FORTH can create stand-alone application programs.
FORTH has a built-in assembler.
FORTH Cross Compilers generate ROMmable code for:
- IBM PC
- DEC VAX
- Acorn RISC
- Apple II

Fortrth makes cattle feed, tests chips and runs sound sculptures and accounting systems.
What will yours do?

We are the Fortrth specialists, we also stock a large range of books, listings, and implementations for machines ranging from Spectrums to Macintosh to VAX.

LEIGH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTERS

- Commodore 128: £249
- IBM PC: £415
- DEC VAX: £255
- Acorn: £175
- Apple II: £75

MONITORS

- Philips 7562: £175
- Philips 7522: £175
- Brother 983: £65
- Brother 985: £65
- Brother 986: £65

PRINTERS

- Epson FX100: £145
- Epson FX200: £245
- Epson LX1000: £355
- Epson LQ1500: £355
- Epson LX80: £335

DISK DRIVES

- 5.25 inch: £89
- 3.5 inch: £149

SOFTWARE

- Wordstar 2000: £215
- Lotus 123: £319
- Pegasus: £75

This is a limited sample of the goods we offer. Please ring for further details. All prices exclude VAT and carriage. Cheque with order or access/diners/america express.
LISTING 4. BASIC DEMO PROGRAM

1 REM PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE CALLS TO BIOS FROM MBASIC
2 REM WRITTEN BY K.N. McMann 22 July 1985
3
4 DIM FUNCT$(16), FNSAFE$(16), QUEST$(16), REPLY$(16)
5
20 SAFE% = -1: NOTSAFE% = 0
30 FUNCT$(0) = "Cold Boot":
31 FUNCT$(1) = "Warm Boot":
32 FUNCT$(2) = "Test Console Status":
33 FUNCT$(3) = "Console Input":
34 FUNCT$(4) = "Console Output":
35 FUNCT$(5) = "List Device Output":
36 FUNCT$(6) = "Punch Device Output":
37 FUNCT$(7) = "Reader Device Input":
38 FUNCT$(8) = "Home Current Disk":
39 FUNCT$(9) = "Select Disk":
40 FUNCT$(10) = "Set Track":
41 FUNCT$(11) = "Set Sector":
42 FUNCT$(12) = "Set DMA address":
43 FUNCT$(13) = "Read Sector":
44 FUNCT$(14) = "Write Sector":
45 FUNCT$(15) = "Get List Device Status":
46 FUNCT$(16) = "Translate Sector":
50 QUEST$(0) = ""
51 QUEST$(1) = ""
52 QUEST$(2) = ""
53 QUEST$(3) = ""
54 QUEST$(4) = "ASCII value of character to output"
55 QUEST$(5) = QUEST$(4)
56 QUEST$(6) = QUEST$(4)
57 QUEST$(7) = ""
58 QUEST$(8) = ""
59 QUEST$(9) = "Enter drive (0 to 1)"
60 QUEST$(10) = "Enter track no."
61 QUEST$(11) = "Enter physical sector no."
62 QUEST$(12) = "Enter address"
63 QUEST$(13) = ""
64 QUEST$(14) = ""
65 QUEST$(15) = ""
66 QUEST$(16) = "Enter Logical Sector no."
70 REPLY$(0) = ""
71 REPLY$(1) = ""
72 REPLY$(2) = "A255 = char waiting, 0 = none waiting"
73 REPLY$(3) = "ASCII value of character is"
74 REPLY$(4) = ""
75 REPLY$(5) = ""
76 REPLY$(6) = ""
77 REPLY$(7) = REPLY$(3)
78 REPLY$(8) = ""
79 REPLY$(9) = ""
80 REPLY$(10) = ""
81 REPLY$(11) = ""
82 REPLY$(12) = ""
83 REPLY$(13) = "A0 = no error, 1 = non-recoverable error"
84 REPLY$(14) = REPLY$(13)

85 REPLY$(15) = "A255 = List device ready, 0 = not ready"
86 REPLY$(16) = ""Physical sector ="
200 RET$ = CHR$(&HC9)
201 FOR FUNCT% = 0 TO 16
202 PRINT FUNCT%; "": FNSAFE$(FUNCT%) = SAFE%
203 NEXT FUNCT%
204 PRINT "Enter BIOS function to CALL": INPUT FUNCT%
205 WEND
206 IF FNSAFE$(FUNCT%) = SAFE% THEN GOSUB 1200 ELSE GOSUB 1100
210 IF QUEST$(FUNCT%) = ""
212 GOSUB 30100: PRINT "Call machine code routine to BIOS ...."
213 PRINT "routine in string ...."
214 DO 10000
216 IF BIOSFSN$ = "" OR RIGHT$(BIOSFSN$) = ""RET$ THEN GOSUB 30150
217 A = VARPTR(BIOSFSN$): 1: BIOSFSN$ = PEEK(A) + PEEK(A + 1) * 256
218 CALL BIOSFSN$(FUNCT%, BA, DH)
219 RETURN
220 IF QUEST$(FUNCT%) <> "" THEN PRINT QUEST$(FUNCT%): INPUT BA%
221 GOSUB 30100: PRINT "Call machine code routine to BIOS ...."
222 PRINT "routine in string ...."
223 DO 10000
224 IF BIOSFSN$ = "" OR RIGHT$(BIOSFSN$) = ""RET$ THEN GOSUB 30150
225 A = VARPTR(BIOSFSN$): 1: BIOSFSN$ = PEEK(A) + PEEK(A + 1) * 256
226 CALL BIOSFSN$(FUNCT%, BA, DH)
227 RETURN
228 IF QUEST$(FUNCT%) <> "" THEN PRINT QUEST$(FUNCT%): INPUT BA%
229 GOSUB 30100: PRINT "Call machine code routine to BIOS ...."
230 PRINT "routine in string ...."
231 DO 10000
232 IF BIOSFSN$ = "" OR RIGHT$(BIOSFSN$) = ""RET$ THEN GOSUB 30150
233 A = VARPTR(BIOSFSN$): 1: BIOSFSN$ = PEEK(A) + PEEK(A + 1) * 256
234 CALL BIOSFSN$(FUNCT%, BA, DH)
235 RETURN
236 IF QUEST$(FUNCT%) <> "" THEN PRINT QUEST$(FUNCT%): INPUT BA%
237 GOSUB 30100: PRINT "Call machine code routine to BIOS ...."
238 PRINT "routine in string ...."
239 DO 10000
240 IF BIOSFSN$ = "" OR RIGHT$(BIOSFSN$) = ""RET$ THEN GOSUB 30150
241 A = VARPTR(BIOSFSN$): 1: BIOSFSN$ = PEEK(A) + PEEK(A + 1) * 256
242 CALL BIOSFSN$(FUNCT%, BA, DH)
243 RETURN
244 IF QUEST$(FUNCT%) <> "" THEN PRINT QUEST$(FUNCT%): INPUT BA%
245 GOSUB 30100: PRINT "Call machine code routine to BIOS ...."
246 PRINT "routine in string ...."
247 DO 10000
248 IF BIOSFSN$ = "" OR RIGHT$(BIOSFSN$) = ""RET$ THEN GOSUB 30150
249 A = VARPTR(BIOSFSN$): 1: BIOSFSN$ = PEEK(A) + PEEK(A + 1) * 256
250 CALL BIOSFSN$(FUNCT%, BA, DH)
251 RETURN
LISTING 5. 8080 MACHINE CODE FOR BIOS CALL

BIOSFN: PUSH HL ; save registers
PUSH DE
PUSH BC
PUSH HL ; we need a 2nd copy of HL
LD H, B ; make HL point to 3rd
LD L, C ; argument
LD C, (HL) ; put low byte of 3rd arg
INC HL ; HL -> high byte of 3rd arg
LD B, (HL) ; high byte into B
EX DE, HL ; HL -> 2nd arg
LD E, (HL) ; low byte into E
INC HL ; HL -> high byte

ENTRY CONDITIONS:
MBASIC uses the registers to point to the arguments as follows:
HL points to 1st argument
DE points to 2nd argument
BC points to 3rd argument

On exit the registers will contain their original values.

; 8080

LD D, (HL) ; high byte into D
PUSH DE ;
PUSH BC ; swap DE and BC
POP DE ;
POP BC ;
POP HL ; HL -> funct no.
DEC (HL) ; subtract 1 because we
entry in BIOS jump table
LD A, (HL) ; funct no. - 1 to A
ADD A, (HL) ; multiply funct no. by 3
ADD A, (HL) ;
INC (HL) ; restore function no. to
original value.
LD HL, (1) ; get BIOS vector
PUSH HL ; and save it
PUSH DE ; save 3rd arg
LD E, A ; func offset to E
XOR A ; clear A
LD D, A ; to clear
ADD HL, DE ; add offset to address
POP DE ; restore 3rd arg
LD (1), HL ; save the vector we need
CALL 0 ; call the BIOS routine
EX (SP), HL ; put the returned HL value
on the stack and get original
BIOS vector in HL
LD (1), HL ; restore original BIOS vector
POP BC ; value to be returned in 3rd arg
LD (HL), C ; return low byte
INC HL ; HL -> high byte
LD (HL), B ; return high byte
DEC HL ; HL = 3rd arg
LD B, H ; restore BC to original
LD C, L ; value
POP HL ; C = 2nd argument
LD (HL), A ; A in low byte
INC HL ; HL = high byte
LD (HL), B ; restore BC to original
XOR A ; clear A
LD (HL), A ; and save in high byte
DEC HL ; HL = 2nd arg
EX DE, HL ; restore DE to orig value
POP HL ; restore HL to orig value
RET ; return to BASIC

END

LISTING 6. 8080 MACHINE CODE FOR BIOS CALL

BIOSFN1: PUSH H ; save registers
PUSH D
PUSH B
PUSH H ; we need a 2nd copy of HL
MOV H, B ; make HL point to 3rd
MOV L, C ; argument
MOV C, M ; put low byte of 3rd arg
into C
INC HL ; HL -> high byte of 3rd arg
MOV B, M ; high byte into B
XCHG ; HL -> 2nd arg
MOV E, M ; low byte into E
INC HL ; HL -> high byte
MOV D, M ; high byte into D
PUSH B ;
PUSH D ;
PUSH H ;
PUSH B ; swap DE and BC
PUSH D ;
PUSH B ;
PUSH H ; HL -> funct no.
DCR H ; subtract 1 because we
entry in BIOS jump table
MOV A, H ; funct no. - 1 to A
ADD A, H ; multiply funct no. by 3
ADD A, H ;
INR H ; restore function no. to
original value.

; get BIOS vector
; and save it
; save 3rd arg
; funct offset to E
; clear A
; to clear D
; add offset to address
; save the vector we need
; call the BIOS routine
; put the returned HL value
; on the stack and get original
; BIOS vector in HL
; restore original BIOS vector
; value to be returned in 3rd arg
; HL -> 3rd arg
; MOV M, C ; return low byte
; INC M ; HL -> high byte
; MOV M, B ; return high byte
; DCX H ; HL -> 3rd arg
; MOV B, H ; restore BC to original
; MOV C, L ; value
; MOV H ; HL -> 2nd argument
; MOV M, A ; A in low byte
; INC H ; HL -> high byte
; XRA A ; clear A
; MOV M, A ; and save in high byte
; DCX H ; HL -> 2nd arg
; XCHG ; restore DE to orig value
; MOV H ; restore HL to orig value
; RET ; return to BASIC

124 PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985
UPLOADING FILES INTO WORDSTAR

Mike Lewis has a useful patch in Turbo Pascal to overcome a couple of annoying problems when transferring WP files.

IF YOU HAVE ever tried to use WordStar with files produced by other editors, or if you have transferred WordStar text across a comms link or downloaded it from Telecom Gold, you will have noticed a hard Carriage Return at the end of every line. This of course is the standard ASCII end-of-line marker, but WordStar expects it only where a new line is essential, usually at the end of a paragraph. Elsewhere, a soft Carriage Return is used.

This presents no difficulties if you wish to print the file or work on it as a non-document. But if you want to use it with normal document editing, you will not be able to reformat the text, because WordStar sees each line as a separate paragraph.

PORTABLES

The other problem is a little more obscure but just as irritating. It arises when you upload files into WordStar from certain types of computers, particularly lap portables like the Olivetti M-10 and Tandy 100. The editors in these machines do not recognise Linefeeds, and while some communications programs obligingly insert them for you, others do not. The result is that WordStar sees the entire text as one long overprint line.

This little filter program, written in Turbo Pascal, will solve both problems. It will "soften" the Carriage Returns in mid-paragraph, and append Linefeeds to all Carriage Returns that do not already have them. It does not alter the text in any other way.

So how does the program know where a paragraph ends? Most people, when they type, insert some form of white space between paragraphs. Some type an extra blank line, others indent the first line of the new paragraph. It is a simple matter for the program to check for this. It is not infallible — it will not work if the entire paragraph is indented, for example — but it will succeed in the vast majority of cases.

WORDSTAR UPLOADER

program wupload;
{Converts uploaded and other ASCII files to WordStar format: makes hard carriage returns soft when in middle of para; inserts linefeeds where necessary.}

Written by Mike Lewis)

program wupload;
{Converts uploaded and other ASCII files to WordStar format: makes hard carriage returns soft when in middle of para; inserts linefeeds where necessary.}

Written by Mike Lewis)

type
filename=string[14];
var
ch, hardcr, softer, linefd, tab, space: char;
ok, endline, endpara: boolean;
infile, outfile: file of char;
filespec: filename;

begin
hardcr:=chr(13); softer:=chr(141); linefd:=chr(10);
tab:=chr(9); space:="\t";

writeln('CONVERSION TO WORDSTAR FORMAT');
repeat
{get input filename and open file}
repeat
writeln; write('File to be coverted (or RTN to quit): '); read(filespec); writeln;
if length(filespec)=0 then halt;
assign(infile,filespec);
{$1+ - make error handling automatic again}
reset(infile);
ok:=(ioresult=0);
if not ok then writeln('Cannot find ',filespec);
until ok;
{get output filename and open file}
write('Output file name (or RTN to quit): '); read(filespec); writeln;
if length(filespec)=0 then halt;
assign(outfile,filespec);
rewrite(outfile);
{sequential pass of input file}
endline:=false; endpara:=false;
while not eof(infile) do
begin
read(infile,ch);
if chOlinefd then
begin
if endline then
begin
if ch in [hardcr, softer, tab, space] then
begin
endpara:=true; write(outfile,hardcr,linefd); end
else
write(outfile,hardcr,linefd)
end;
if ch=hardcr or ch=softcr then
endline:=true;
else
begin
write(outfile,ch); endline:=false; endpara:=false;
end;
end;
{closedown}
close(infile); close(outfile);
writeln; writeln('FUNCTION COMPLETE');
until false;
end.
This is the Synamics ULTRAFRAME™ — every option you’ll ever need!
A powerful 8/16 bit microprocessor which will allow you to design a system right for today and — by plugging in a new board — right for tomorrow. Network IBM PCs™, compatibles or other popular PCs, tying into a fast, efficient S-100 bus using inexpensive boards and a coaxial cable. Each one can feel the power of 5" and 8" Winchester disk drives, from 10 to 300MB (formatted), with a choice of security back up systems.

Each one will benefit from the proven network capabilities of Turbo DOS™, with access to MS-DOS™ and CP/M 86™ software, plus true multiuser accounting and data base applications.

Expand the system up to 36 users — or tasks — and it will perform as efficiently and as fast as it did with one.

- Mainframe-like chassis and power supply engineering
- Fast, high capacity hard disks
- Choice of backup systems
- Up to 36 users — in parallel
- Low cost per user
- Fast, multiprocessor operating systems

The ULTRAFRAME™ has been built to last — the main processor chassis is made of solid castings and heavy pressed steel — so we’ve backed it with the industry’s longest warranty — one full year. Plus, we give a level of old fashioned factory support you won’t get from anybody else, with on-site maintenance available nationwide.

SYNAMICS ULTRAFRAME is a registered trademark of Synamics Business Systems Ltd. TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation Inc. CP/M and CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM.
BEST U.K. SOFTWARE PRICES?

TRISOFT LTD. 0629 3021

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE • LOW PRICES • HOTLINE SUPPORT • FAST SERVICE

PEGASUS ACCOUNTING

Regarded by many accountants as the very best accounting software available. Pegas- sus comprises eight modules, most of which will operate alone or will work together in a totally integrated system. We have professional staff, in London and the Midlands, fully trained to install and sup- port Pegasus. Prices and details on re- quest. We are authorised Pegasus dealers.

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

As specialist consultants in this field we can supply either software only or a total system configuration with full support. We are suppliers of AUTOCAD, DOODLE and a number of other CAD packages. The productivity benefits of CAD are enormous — the cost of a system is almost certainly much less than you would expect. In most cases our clients have found a system pays within itself to 3 or 12 months!

MULTISOFT ACCOUNTS

A system offering top-level functionality at a very reasonable price. Recent press reviews have highlighted Multisoft as one of the most powerful micro-based account- ing systems currently available. We con- cur. Very impressive indeed! Please tele- phone for further information. We are officially appointed Multisoft dealers.

DATAMASTER

• 255 fields per record • 255 characters per field • 8000 characters per record • 65536 records per file • 120 characters per index • 255 index fields per file • User passwd • Customised forms • Menu driven • Select on multiple fields • Produce Dif files • Statistical functions include Count, Sum, Mean, Variance, Standard Deviation, Standard Error • Back-ups and restore capability • Extensive on-screen prompting.

Telephone: 0629 3021 to discuss from what we regard as the best relational database cur- rently available (most MS-DOS machines) List price £495. Our Price £395.

MEET SMART!

In our opinion the best integrated software available currently for IBM/HisPac. We offer a full range of high quality account packages, and are official distributors of Sage. We have over 20 years experience in providing high quality software to businesses of all sizes.

RAM CHIP SETS

FOR IBM/OLIVETTI ETC

| Chip Set       | Price
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K (8 chips)</td>
<td>£38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K (16 chips)</td>
<td>£75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K (16 chips)</td>
<td>£145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKS per Box of 10**

| SSD            | Price
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SONY 3%</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNS4%</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYSAN 5%</td>
<td>£23.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M 5%</td>
<td>£16.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICING ON APPLICATION**

**SAGE SUPERDEALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sage Accounts</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Plus</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Payroll</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accto-Payroll</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeper</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant Plus</td>
<td>695</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chill Chat</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G/C with Modern</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All above prices include VAT.

For further details please call 0629 3021 ext. 204.

**TRISOFT SPECIALS**

HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS CARD £299
8087 5 MHz MATHS CO-PROCESSOR £165
10 BOXES SONY DD DISKS £345

Whether you are seeking specialist advice or simply wish to buy your software at a competitive price we believe that TRISOFT Ltd offers a service second to none. Apart from offering over 350 software packages, covering most machine formats, we are also dealers in ACT Apricot and North Star Dimension (IBM-compatible, multi-user) computers and a wide range of peripheral equipment.

**HARDWARE SERVICE**

Please telephone for prices and details of our national installation service. We supply:

APRICOT

U.K.'s highest selling serious business micros; we supply the full range from the F1 to D20s.

OLIVETTI

M21 and M24. In our opinion the Olivetti range offers the finest IBM-compatible, single user hardware available.

NORTSTAR DIMENSION

The only 100% PC-compatible multi-user multi-processing system currently available. Will accept up to 12 workstations and runs all IBM "off-the-shelf" software. Tremendously cost effective as compared to IBM PC networks. Total multi-user network can be set up from £150 per user.

**SUPERCALC III**

Here are just some of the features offered by SuperCalc III Release 2 and why this program is likely to overtake Lotus 1-2-3 in total sales:

* Price includes direct telephone support from Sorcom/US. * tallest useable spreadsheet (up to 9999 rows and 127 columns) * Advanced memory manager. * 8007 support for speed. * Over 500 built-in functions such as rate of return, net present value, average, random number generator, trigonometric functions etc. * Super graphics including 8 font types, up to four charts per page and able to print all plotter colours.

**WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £395 £240**

**LIST PRICE £380. Our Price £199.**

**SUPER/PROJECT**


**Pegasus System**

APRICOT XI 10, 10MB HARD DISK, 1 x 720K FLOPPY, 256K RAM, 9" SCREEN, KEYBOARD, MSDOS, 4 X PEGASUS MODULES, 2 DAYS ON-SITE INSTALLATION/TRAINING BY A QUALIFIED CHARTEERED ACCOUNTANT WITH SEVERAL YEARS MICRO-BASED EXPERIENCE. ONLY £3,495

**GET SMART!**

IN OUR OPINION THE BEST INTEGRATED PACKAGE AVAILABLE FOR IBM/HisPac

**DATABASE** • WORDPROCESSOR • SPREADSHEET • GRAPHICS • TIME MANAGER. TELEPHONE FOR A DEMONSTRATION TODAY.

**Pricing on Application**

**TRISOFT LTD. 0629 3021**

**Circle No. 204**

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985

**olivetti AUTHORIZED ACT AND OLIVETTI DEALER**

We offer probably the widest range of software in the UK. Please ask for a copy of our comprehensive price list.

Local authority, government and European enquiries welcomed. Further discounts may be negotiated for large orders.

Crown Square, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 3AT
Telephone: 0629 3021

Telex: 895011 ONEONE G (Ref 129 77001)
Telecom Gold: 83 NTG 344 Prestel: 533544601

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING** December 1985

**Circle No. 204**

127
If you want it tomorrow... call us today
01-455 9823

PAM COMPUTERS
FOR YOUR FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEM

When you buy a system from PAM COMPUTERS, it comes advice, training and on-going support. We will advise you on the right system to suit your business.

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

FREE ON-SITE TESTING

Prices include a matrix printer, monitor, disk, printer cable, SAGE Bookkeeper - everything you need to set up your first system, plus free software and 2 days on-site training. All prices exclude VAT. Ask about our tailored systems.

SAGE Software Centre, Compact Data Database applications, Wordprocessing & Multi-User Systems.

SPECIAL OFFER APRICOT F2 £1100.00

Debnam House, 193 London Road, Staines, Middx TW18 4HR.

For more details Tel: (0285) 54631

K.E.C.M. (Knight Electronics (Computers & Music))

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS FOR THE SERIOUS BUSINESS & HOBBYIST

OUR SERVICE DOWNTOWN COMPETITIVE PRICES AND A FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE. WHY NOT JOIN OUR COMPUTER DISCOUNT GROUP SPECIAL ATARI 520ST & AMSTRAD SUPPORT SECTIONS. OWN OTHER PRODUCTS.

Acer, Apricot, Atari, Amstrad, Brother, Cannon, Commodore, Cumana, Enterprise, Epson, GCC, Juki, Mannesmann Tally, Mitsubushi, OXO, Orion, Philips, Sanaya, Sanyo, Sanyo MBC, Smith Corona, Solidisk, Tatung, Triumph Adler.

PLEASE PHONE IF YOU CANNOT SEE MAKE OR MODEL YOU NEED

For more details Tel: (0784) 56431

Copyright 1984 K.E.C.M.

— Please telephone for full details & prices —

If you cannot see what you require, please phone or fax for prices & details. We are happy to supply advice, training and on-going support on all our equipment.

Please phone if you cannot see what you require, please phone or fax for prices & details. We are happy to supply advice, training and on-going support on all our equipment.
Kicking off this new section of Open File are two useful utilities for dBase programmers, both written in MSBasic. If you have any short programs written in dBase II or III code itself which you think might be of general interest please send them in: we might print them. Details of how to submit programs are at the beginning of Open File on page 113.

Inspired by the MSBasic Indent program which appeared in the October issue of Practical Computing, Denis Sherman has written a utility that does the same job for dBase II. In addition it checks that all Do loops finish with the appropriate End statement. His listing is fully annotated and should be self-explanatory.

**READING FILES INTO BASIC**

Kevin Powell’s routine is for reading unmodified dBase II files from Basic. One of the problems with dBase II is that it holds your data in a non-standard format. Unless you are prepared to convert the files into ASCII you cannot use them with other programming languages such as Basic.

This routine, which will read any dBase II file and list it out, demonstrates a more convenient technique. A dBase file has a 511-byte header, containing information such as field names and so on. The data itself then follows, held as a continuous string with no markers to signify the end of each record.

The routine overcomes both these problems with Basic’s rather neglected Input$ function. Input$ reads an exact number of bytes into a string variable; it therefore differs from Basic’s ordinary Input which expects a carriage Return/Linefeed to mark the end of the input record.

To use this routine just change the file name in line 50 and the record length in line 60 to match those found in one of your own dBase files.

```basic
50 OPEN "KP1.DBF" FOR INPUT AS 1
60 RECORDLEN = 108
70 DS$ = INPUT$(255, 1)
80 D$ = INPUT$(255, 1)
90 DS$ = INPUT$(11, 1)
100 WHILE NOT (EOF(1))
110   Z$ = INPUT$(RECORDLEN + 1, 1)
120   PRINT Z$
130 WEND
140 CLOSE
```

**FILE READER**

- Open your dBaseII file for input
- Each record in this DBF is 108 bytes long
- Move the Basic pointer along...
- A total of...
- 511 bytes past dBase's control area
- In this example just read the records
- Into string Z$
- And print them out
- DBaseII used standard EOF
DESIGN YOUR OWN DOS

A USEFUL program for customising the vocabulary of DOS 3.3, DOS 3.2 and Fast DOS has been written by Angus Burnett. The table gives the version for use with Fast DOS, and the short modifications for DOS 3.3 and DOS 3.2 are given in the tables below.

By offering menus and self-explanatory prompts, the program allows the user to change the DOS commands, the DOS error messages, the Disc Volume header, the name of the Hello program, and the file type characters in the catalogue.

The program writes the data straight back to the disc, so you do not need to use Init to initialise a blank disc with the new version. You simply reboot the disc and your new version of DOS will be loaded into memory, ready for you to use.

Most DOS users quickly get tired of having to type Catalog to get a disc directory. One use for this program is to change Catalog to Cat or Dir. Try the program out on a disc which does not have any precious files on it until you get the hang of it.

VARIATIONS FOR DOS 3.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T%</th>
<th>S2%</th>
<th>P%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FAST DOS CUSTOMISER

0 DIM E$(28)
5 TEXT HOME HOS = "" FOR T = 1 TO 40 SP$ = SP + " " HOS = HOS + CHR$(90) NEXT T
10 PRINT HOS: HTAB 14 PRINT "DOS CUSTOMISER"
15 PRINT HOS: GOSUB 1500
20 PRINT : PRINT
25 PRINT "1.CHANGE DOS ERROR MESSAGES": PRINT
30 PRINT "2.CHANGE DOS COMMANDS": PRINT
35 PRINT "3.CHANGE HELLO PROGRAM NAME": PRINT
40 PRINT "4.CHANGE CATALOG HEADING": PRINT
45 PRINT "5.CHANGE FILE CODES": PRINT
50 PRINT "6. TERMINATE PROGRAM": PRINT : PRINT HOS:
55 PRINT HTAB 9 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER A NUMBER -> "
60 X = PEEK (36) Y = PEEK (37) PRINT
65 GET Z = VAL (Z): IF Z < 1 OR Z > 6 THEN 60
70 PRINT Z:
75 IF Z < 6 THEN 100
80 FOR T = 1 TO 12 VTAB T: HTAB 1: CALL -8681 VTAB 25: T: CALL 1000
85 FOR N = 1 TO 20, NEXT N, T, VTAB 11 END
90 HOME ON 1 GOTO 150, 250, 350, 450, 550
95 END
100 HOME ON Z GOTO 150, 250, 350, 450, 550
105 END
110 HOME: HTAB 12: PRINT "CHANGE DOS ERRORS": PRINT: ST = 16384
115 TX = 1: S1% = 8: S2% = 9: P% = 116
120 POKE TR, TX: POKE BE, S1%: POKE LO, 0: POKE HI, 64: POKE CC, 1: CALL RW
125 POKE BE, S2%: POKE HI, 65: CALL RW T = PEEK (49385)
130 ST = ST + PX: FOR T = 1 TO 14: E$(T) = ""
135 E$(T) = CHR$(PEEK (ST)): IF ABC (E$(T)) > 127 THEN E$(T) = CHR$(ABC (E$(T)) - 128): E$(T) = E$(T) + E$: ST = BT + 1: NEXT T: GOTO 185
140 E$(T) = E$(T) + E$: ST = BT + 1: GOTO 175
145 VTAB 3: T = PEEK (49384): BT = 16384: LE = 0:
150 FOR T = 1 TO 14: PRINT "ERROR " "T" "FL = LEN (E$(T)) + AN0 = E$(T): GOSUB 1000
155 E$(T) = LE$(AN0 + SP$FL)
160 E$(T) = LE$(E$(T), LEN (E$(T)) - 1) + CHR$(ABC (RIGHT$(E$(T)), 1) + 128) + (ASC (RIGHT$(E$(T), 1)) < 128)
200 NEXT T
205 BT = ST + PX: FOR T = 1 TO 14: FOR N = 1 TO LEN (E$(T)): POKE BT, ASC (MID$(E$(T), N, 1)): BT = BT + 1: NEXT N, T
210 POKE BE, S1%: POKE HI, 64: POKE CC, 2: CALL RW
215 POKE BE, S2%: POKE HI, 65: CALL RW RUN
220 HOME: HTAB 11: PRINT "CHANGE DOS COMMANDS": PRINT: ST = 16384
225 TX = 1: S1% = 8: S2% = 9: P% = 132
230 POKE TR, TX: POKE BE, S1%: POKE LO, 0: POKE HI, 64: POKE CC, 1: CALL RW
235 POKE BE, S2%: POKE HI, 65: CALL RW T = PEEK (49385): VTAB 3
240 ST = BT + PX: FOR T = 1 TO 28: E$(T) = ""
245 E$(T) = CHR$(PEEK (ST)): IF ABC (E$(T)) > 127 THEN E$(T) = CHR$(ABC (E$(T))) - 128: E$(T) = E$(T) + E$: ST = BT + 1: NEXT T: GOTO 285
250 HOS = E$(T) = E$(T) + E$: ST = BT + 1: GOTO 275
255 T = PEEK (49384): LE = 0
260 FOR T = 1 TO 28: PRINT "COMMAND " "T" I": FL = 20: ANO = E$(T): GOSUB 1000: E$(T) = ANO
265 LE = LE + LEN (E$(T)): E$(T) = LEFT$(E$(T), LEN (E$(T)) - 1) + CHR$
FAST DOS CUSTOMISER

( ABC ( RIGHT$ (E0(T),11)) + 128)

300 NEXT T: IF LE > 132 THEN PRINT : PRINT "SORRY !! TOO MANY CHARACTE

RBS !!": CALL - 198 FOR T = 1 TO 1500: NEXT T: VTAB 3: CALL - 958

+1: GOTO 250

305 ST = 16384 + PX: FOR T = 1 TO 28: FOR N = 1 TO LEN (E0(T)): ST = ST + 1: NEXT N

T: IF LE > 128 THEN PRINT , PRINT "SORRY !! TOO MANY CHARACTERS !!": CALL - 198 FOR T a

1 TO 1500, NEXT T: VTAB 3: CALL - 958

310 POKE BE,81: POKE HI,64: POKE CC,2: CALL RW

315 POKE SE,52: POKE H1,55: CALL RW: RUN

350 HOME: HTAB 8: PRINT "CHANGE HELLO PROGRAM NAME": PRINT ; ST = 16384

355 TX a 16384 + PX: FOR T a 1 TO 128: POKE BT (T) = CHR$ (PEEK (T)): NEXT T

360 PRINT "CURRENT HELLO PROGRAM NAME ": PRINT

365 FOR T = ST + PX TO ST + PX + 60: PRINT CHR$ (PEEK (T)): NEXT T

370 FOR T = ST + PX + 59 TO ST + PX STEP - 1: IF PEEK (T) = 160 THEN

NEXT T

375 FOR N = T TO BT + PX STEP - 1: AN$ = CHR$ (PEEK (N) - 128) + (PEEK

(N) > 127) + N$: NEXT N

380 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NEW NAME ":;FL = 60: AN$ = N$: GOSUB 1000

390 ST = 16384 + PX + AN$: LEFT$ (AN$ + SP$ + SP$,60)

395 FOR T = 1 TO 60: POKE ST, ABC (MID$ (AN$ + T),11)) + 128: ST = ST + 1: NEXT

T

400 POKE CC,2: CALL RW

405 RUN

450 HOME: HTAB 10: PRINT "CHANGE CATALOG HEADING": PRINT : ST = 16384

455 TX = 218$ = 3;PX = 109

460 POKE TR,TX: POKE SE,51: POKE LO,0: POKE HI,64: POKE CC,1: CALL RW

470 CO = "": FOR T = ST + PX + 11 TO ST + PX STEP - 1: C$ = C$ + CHR$ (PEEK

(T) - 128): NEXT T

475 PRINT "PRESENT CATALOG HEADING ": PRINT

480 PRINT "NEW HEADING ": AN$ = C$: FL = 121: GOSUB 1000

390 = AN$: BT1 = 1

485 IF LEN (C$) < 12 THEN C$ = C$ + " ": GOTO 485

490 FOR J = 1 TO 12: POKE BT - J,128 + ABC (MID$ (C$ + J)): NEXT J

500 POKE CC,2: CALL RW: RUN

550 HOME: HTAB 12: PRINT "CHANGE FILE CODES": PRINT ; ST = 16384

555 TX = 218$ = 3;PX = 101

560 POKE TR,TX: POKE SE,51: POKE LO,0: POKE HI,64: POKE CC,1: CALL RW

565 FOR T = 1 TO 6: POKE (T) = CHR$ (PEEK (ST + PX - T - 1)) - 128): NEXT

T

570 PRINT "OLD CODES ": PRINT

575 PRINT "TEXT - "C$(1): PRINT "INTEGER - "C$(2): PRINT "APPLESOFT - "

C$(3)


"INVERSE - PRINT "ENTER NEW ONES": NORMAL

585 FOR T = 1 TO 6: VTAB 4 + T: HTAB 20: PRINT "-> ":;FL = 1: AN$ = C$(T)

590 + AN$: GOTO 1000

600 = AN$: BT1 = 128: POKE BT + PX + T - 1, ABC (C$(T)): NEXT T

605 POKE CC,2: CALL RW

660 RUN

999 END

1000 PRINT AN$: RETURN

1005 GET Z$: IF Z$ = CHR$ (13) THEN PRINT ; RETURN

1010 IF Z$ = CHR$ (27) THEN POP ; RUN

1015 IF Z$ = CHR$ (B) AND LEN (AN$) = 0 THEN EOF

1020 IF Z$ = CHR$ (B) AND LEN (AN$) = 1 THEN AN$ = "": PRINT CHR$ (B)

1025 IF Z$ = CHR$ (B) THEN AN$ = LEFT$ (AN$, LEN (AN$) - 1): PRINT CHR$ (B)

1030 IF Z$ < CHR$ (31) AND Z$ < > CHR$ (7) THEN EOF

1035 IF LEN (AN$) = FL THEN EOF

1040 PRINT Z$: AN$ = AN$ + Z$: GOTO 1005

1500 DATA 169,3,160,10,32,217,9,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1,96,1

1505 FOR T = 76B TO 803: READ J: POKE T,J: NEXT T

1510 RW = 76B

1515 TR = 782; BE = 783; LO = 786; HI = 787; CC = 790: RETURN
Worldwide Computers Ltd are authorised dealers for the leading computers and software at prices that are guaranteed to be the best in the country. We supply everyone from leading UK companies, government departments and local authorities to the small business and the private individual.

**WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST**

**EPSON**

- apricot

**COMMODORE**

- SANYO

- OLIVETTI

- PERSONAL COMPUTER

**WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST**

Worldwide Computers Ltd, Spa House, 11-17 Worple Road, Wimbledon SW19 4JS. Telex: 8955888 WO WICO

Also at: Regent House, 2 North Road, Brighton, Sussex BN1 1YA

01-543 2211 & BRIGHTON (0273) 609331

---

**IB**

- IBM PC Model 64k 1x360k/D $959.00
- IBM Portable 256k 2x360k/D/K/B $959.00
- IBM PC XT 256k 2x360k/D $1559.00
- IBM PC XT 360k 1x128k D/O $2499.00
- IBM AT Basic 256k 1x2MB D/K/B $2575.00
- IBM M/20 Basic 1xMB D/K/B $3999.00
- IBM Base Colour Monitor $149.00
- IBM External 512k 1x2MB D/10MBH/Disk $3999.00

**olivetti**

- Olivetti M24 128k 1x360k/D $1099.00
- Olivetti M24 256k 1x720k/D $1499.00
- Olivetti M24 128k 2x360k/D $1999.00
- Olivetti M24 128k 1x360k D/D $2500.00
- Olivetti M24 512k 1x128k D/D $3150.00
- Olivetti M24 128k 1x128k D/D $3750.00
- Olivetti M24 128k 2x360k/D $4250.00
- Olivetti M24 128k 2x360k D/D $4750.00

**apricot**

- PC 256k RAM 2x315k D/D $1139.00
- PC 256k RAM 2x120k D/D $1299.00
- X10 256k RAM 10MB Winchester, $1999.00
- X10 512k RAM 10MB D/D $2099.00
- X20 512k RAM 20MB $2725.00
- X20 1MB RAM 20MB D/D $3099.00
- Sn. Monitor $1150.00

**DOT MATRIX**

- Anaxos OP 9000 $975.00
- Brother M1000 (P) $145.00
- Brother M1009 + S+ (NLQ) $1999.00
- Canon PW 108kA (NLQ) $279.00
- Canon PW 1156A (NLQ) $385.00
- Canon LaserJet $6500.00
- Data Products 8050 $1650.00
- Data Products 8070 $1655.00
- Epson SX 50 (NLQ) $199.00
- Epson RX 100 F/T $325.00
- Epson FX 80 $325.00
- Epson FX 100 F/T $425.00
- Epson LO 1501N (NLQ) $595.00
- Hewlett Packard LaserJet $2899.00
- OK Microline 182 $1150.00
- Olivetti DM 5801 CB (NLQ) $485.00
- Panasonic KP1091 (NLQ) $259.00

**ACCESSORIES**

- Keyboards, cables, interfaces, tractor feeds, sheet feeds, disks, software, up-grades, listing paper, ribbons, daisy wheels available for most products.
- All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY.

**SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT BEST PRICES**

**IBM/olivetti ADD-ONS**

- Extra Memory 64kib (8 Chips) $35.00
- Hercules Colour Graphics/Printer Card $181.00
- Hercules Mono Graphics/Printer Adapter $325.00
- IBM Asynch Comm Adapter $71.00
- IBM EGA Extended Memory $160.00
- IBM Graphics Adapter $160.00
- IBM EGA Graphics Adapter $433.00
- IBM EGA Memory Expander Kit 128k $101.00
- IBM EGA Memory Expansion 64k $160.00
- IBM PC Dos V 2 1 $45.00
- IBM Printer Adapter $71.00
- K/B 5150 $105.00
- K/B 5151 (extended) $175.00
- Memory Expansion Card with 64k $140.00
- Olivetti Mono Display & Tilt/Swivel $150.00
- Olivetti Colour Display $405.00
- Sixpack Multifunction Card with 364b $350.00
- Sixpack Multifunction Card with 64k $159.00
- Taxan Memory Display Amber or Green $131.00
- Taxan Colour Display $360.00
- Techmar Master Graphics Adapter $50.00
- 10MB Hard Disk complete $565.00
- 20MB Hard Disk complete $665.00
- 8087 Maths Co-processor $175.00

**EPSON**

- Epson PX14 computer $649.00
- Epson PX14+120k RAM $799.00
- PF10 D/D $299.00
- CX1 Acoustic Coupler $130.00
- CX16 Systems from $210.00

**DAISYHEELWHEEL**

- Brother HR15 $315.00
- Brother HR25 $609.00
- Brother HR35 $665.00
- Daisy Step 2000 (20 CPS) $219.00
- Diablo 630 (API) $1310.00
- Epson DX 100 $315.00
- Epson P 40 $85.00
- HP720 printer $285.00
- IBM Wheelprinter $1150.00
- IBM Quietwriter $1150.00
- Juki 6100 $299.00
- Olivetti Reply 250 $455.00
- Olivetti Reply 450 $799.00
- Qume 1140 (RI) $175.00
- Qume Printer Pro 20 $420.00
- Ricoh RP 1600 Bk $1325.00

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

Please phone for quotation

---

**WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST**

---

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985**
Send your messages to and from IBM PC, Sirius, Apricot, IBM Compatible, or via Telecom Gold, Beeline, MSX, DCX.

GET YOUR REPORTS NOW WITH GRAPHS, DRAWINGS & CHEMICAL SYMBOLS - IN THE WAY YOU WILL BE DOING IT IN THE YEAR 2000.

FASTER than the fastest postal service. CHEAPER than the cheapest postage stamp. HANDIER than the handiest message service. With MEMO 2000 you can now send and receive memos and reports to and from anywhere in the world.

**MEMO 2000**

**SEND YOUR MESSAGES TO AND FROM**
- IBM PC
- Sirius
- Apricot
- IBM Compatible
- Telecom Gold
- Beeline
- MSX
- DCX

**GET YOUR REPORTS NOW WITH GRAPHS, DRAWINGS & CHEMICAL SYMBOLS - IN THE WAY YOU WILL BE DOING IT IN THE YEAR 2000.**

**FASTER** than the fastest postal service. CHEAPER than the cheapest postage stamp. HANDIER than the handiest message service. With MEMO 2000 you can now send and receive memos and reports to and from anywhere in the world.

**OBTAIN** - instant access to files held on other computers.

**CHECK** - continuous checking in interrupt mode ensures constant accuracy.

**NO TECHNICAL LIMITATIONS** - limited only by disc capacity, not memory.

**Micro Nationwide (Software) Ltd.**
- Brighton Marina, Brighton, Sussex.
- Telephone: (0273) 600663/672505

**MEMO 2000**

**PC PRICE BONANZA**

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

- PC SOFTWARE
- CAYTON CARDBOX
- DBASE II
- DBASE III
- DMS DELTA 4
- DMS +
- DR FORTRAN 77
- DR PASCAL
- FRIDAY
- FRAMEWORK
- KNOWLEDGEMAN
- LOTUS 1-2-3
- MICROSOFT WORD
- MICROSTUFF X TALK
- MULTIMATE
- MULTIPLAN
- MULTISER ACCOUNTS per Module
- OPEN ACCESS
- PEACHPAK
- PEGASUS LEDGER MODULE
- MS BASE 4200
- SAGE ACCOUNTS
- SAGE ACCOUNTS PLUS
- SAGE CHIT CHAT
- SAPPHIRE DATAMASTER
- SMART SOFTWARE SYSTEM
- SYMPHONY
- TK SOLVER
- TK FILE TRANSFER
- VOLKSTRANSFER DELUXE
- WORDSTAR
- WORDSTAR MAILMERGE
- WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
- WORDSTAR 2000

**PC PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex Vat.</th>
<th>ANAPLEX DP-6500 500cps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>£845</td>
<td>ANAPLEX DP-6500 500cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£895</td>
<td>BROTHER 2024L 190cps (NLO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£955</td>
<td>CANON PW 406A 160cps (NLO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£955</td>
<td>EPSON FX 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£110</td>
<td>EPSON LO 1500 200cps (NLO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£135</td>
<td>JUKI 5530 40cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>MANNESMANN MT180 160cps (NLO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>MANNESMANN MT400 400cps (NLO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>MESS 2500 200cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>NEC 2650 30cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>NEC 2650 30cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>NEC P2P2P 180cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>NEC P2P2P 180cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>NEC 2500 200cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>OKI BAA 800cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>OKI 2500 (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>OLIVETTI DM 5300E (P) 220cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>OLIVETTI DV450 45cps (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>PANASONIC KX-P120 120 cps + NLO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>QUME 11140 Ro + IIface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>RICHL FLOWRITER 1600 48k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>TEC STARWIRER F10-40 40cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>TOSHIBA TH216 120cps (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>TREND 930 200cps NLO 90cps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE AND BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex Vat.</th>
<th>Ex Vat.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>£795</td>
<td>£795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£845</td>
<td>£845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£895</td>
<td>£895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£955</td>
<td>£955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£110</td>
<td>£110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£135</td>
<td>£135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£150</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PC'S & COMPATIBILITIES**

**APRICOT**
- PORTABLE 256K 1 x 720K Drive
- PORTABLE 256K 2 x 360K Drives & Monitor

**APRICOT**
- Xi 256K 10MB & Monitor
- Xi 512K 20MB & Monitor

**COMMODORE PC10**
- 256K 2 x 360K

**COMPAG**
- DESKPRO 84K 10MB + 1MB Tape
- DESKPRO 256K 4 512K 2MB
- DESKPRO 256K 4 512K 3MB
- DESKPRO 256K 4 512K 1MB

**ERICSSON**
- 256K 2 x 560K
- 256K 10MB
- 256K 10MB

**KAYPRO**
- 256K 1 x 360K drives
- 256K 1 x 360K drives
- 256K 1 x 360K drives

**OLIVETTI**
- M21 128K 2 x 360KB drives
- M21 128K 10MB
- M21 128K 10MB

**OLIVETTI**
- M24 128K 2 x 360KB Drive
- M24 640K 10MB
- M24 640K 10MB

**VICTOR**
- 28K 1 2MB
- 256K 10MB
- 256K 10MB

**MAYFAIR MICROS**

**BLENHEIM HOUSE, PODMORE ROAD, LONDON SW18 1AJ**

**TELEPHONE:** 01-871 2555 / 870 3255

We accept official orders from UK Government and Educational Establishments. Mail Order and Export Enquiries welcome. Callers by appointment.

**Ref: 1.02**
UPGRADE TO TRISOFT

0629-3021

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE LOW PRICES HOTLINE SUPPORT
FAST SERVICE

DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITIES

INTERNAL HARD DISKS

FOR IBM PC, OLIVETTI M24 AND ERICSSON PC
12 MONTHS LABOUR AND PARTS WARRANTY
WE CAN EITHER COLLECT AND INSTALL HERE
10 MB HARD DISK £695 20 MB £795
OR WE CAN INSTALL ON-SITE IN MOST AREAS.
10 MB HARD DISK £625 20 MB £725

We are dealers for
Tecmar, AST, Plus 5, Simon, letol
and many other manufacturers of upgrade supplies.

INTEL ABOVE BOARD

" TWO MEMORY BOARDS IN ONE " FILLS CONVENTIONAL
MEMORY BELOW 64K * EXPANDED WORKSPACE MEMORY
ABOVE 64K FOR USE WITH LOTUS 2.0, SYMPHONY 1.1,
FRAMEWORK 2.0, SUPERCALC III REL. 2.1
Please telephone for details
FOR IBM PC/AT & COMPATIBLES...2 MB RAM £1330 £795
FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES...2 MB RAM £1420 £945

Local Authority, Government and Corporate enquiries welcomed.
All prices are subject to V.A.T.

TriSoft Ltd
Crown Square, Matlock, Derbyshire. DE4 3AT Telephone: 0629 3021
Telecom Gold: NTG 344 Preactel: 533541801

COMPLETE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

40 Income Heads
40 Expenditure Heads
300 Customers/Suppliers
Nominal/Profit & Loss Reports
Monthly Reports
Debtor List 30, 60, 90 days etc.
Budget and Budget v Actual
Invoice/Purchase Order Generator
Statement/Remittance Advice Notes
Demo System £95 or Demo System £19.50 + VAT

LOW COST DATABASE
Up to 600 record/file
Up to 60 fields/record
Sort on any field
Search on up to 10 fields at once
Built in Calculator
Ideal for Mailing List
Data may be merged with Superwriter.
All functions in one program,
ideal for simple disk systems.
£95 or Demo System £9 + VAT

OTHER SOFTWARE:
Least Cost Agricultural Feed
Formulation/Sheep Breeding — Flock
Management/Milk Production Records/Commercial
Property Management System
All systems run under MSDOS on Apricot or IBM PC

For further details please contact:
Dean Software Ltd
The Mews, Mitcheldean, Glos. GL17 0SL. Tel: 0594 542643

114

Circle No. 214

Circle No. 215

Circle No. 216

PRACTICAL COMPUTING December 1985

134
UNTIL recently no one really knew how the Data Protection Act was going to work. However, now the Registrar has made various pronouncements and those in the legal business have expressed opinions on how the Act will be interpreted. The prognosis is not good.

The Act is powerful and wide in scope. It covers anyone who handles personal information. You do not even have to own the computer. It has features such as an absolute offence for non-registration, unlimited fines, a personal liability clause and new liabilities for damages suffered if personal information is lost, improperly disclosed or inaccurate. It introduces new principles and rules about how computer data should be kept — see PC September 1985, page 70 for more details.

In the face of this there has been a hive of inactivity. Most people, including most of the popular computer press, have written off the Act as something which hardly affects business and certainly not the home user. This is not the case. It was designed to affect relevant business computers but because it is based on generalities and social philosophy, not working software, it will cover almost all serious users. From my own experience few micro owners realise this.

Even in business most people feel that they are one of the exceptions. However, a knowledge of the software and the data in it indicates that everybody will be caught, even if only for the odd name on their files or an extra piece of information such as a list of the personal telephone numbers of key company personnel. The "distribution", "WP" and even "accounts" exemptions in the Act are therefore meaningless in most cases. Why the distinction between consumer and trade could not have been maintained in the Act is a mystery, as it would have clarified many areas and exempted many more micros.

With less than six months to register and consequently less than six months to find everyone who should be registered, it is a racing certainty that, without realising it, many honest and otherwise law-abiding micro owners will find themselves on the wrong side of the law once the last day for registration has come and gone. A mass publicity campaign is promised, but the large numbers involved make its success impossible. Bearing in mind the seriousness of the offence, a longer period to register and more thorough publicity is needed.

It is ironic that a piece of legislation designed to help and protect ordinary people will turn out to be one which will create confusion and worry for ordinary micro users. This might have been acceptable if the Act achieved its main objective of preventing data abuse. The workings of the Registrar and the Act will prevent it doing so.

The Registrar has made very soothing noises about how he intends to proceed. It will be with great caution and plenty of warnings. Resources dictate that he will act after the event, and that he will rely on reports from data subjects, on whom information is kept, for leads as to where he should investigate. A well-organised company will have plenty of opportunity to correct things long before he arrives.

Fundamentally, the Act fails because the onus is entirely on the data subjects to check up on it. To do this, they will have to establish who holds data on them. This will entail wading through possibly half a million registrations and guessing which may be worth enquiring. Even then database users have plenty of excuses to delay enquiring while they rectify their records. Of course, this should not happen, but it no doubt will. A database user has at least 40 days to reply and can restrict the answer to one Registration entry only, which need not cover the main information sought.

Most people will not bother to make pre-emptive enquiries and so the first they will know something is wrong will be when they suffer because of someone else's mistake. On most occasions that will simply be a nuisance which is not sufficiently damaging or aggravating enough to pursue in law. The only recourse will be to report the matter to the Registrar.

For example, consider trade mailing lists. Most of us are on several such lists as a result of going to trade shows, and we receive much valuable trade mail. I am such a person, and having moved premises some time ago I should like to go receiving it. But despite writing to everyone who has sent me circulars, pleading with them to tell the mail list owners of new address, nothing has happened. Very soon I shall have to stop the mail being forwarded.

If tracing mail lists is not even feasible or economic for those in business, clearly the updating requirements in the Act will be a purely token show, and the right of redress nominal. A specific compulsory update would have been of enormous benefit to everyone except the cowboy sellers of out-of-date lists.

At best this Act is a piece of sabre rattling. At worst it will cause some small businessmen and women, and owners of home micros needless worry.

Neil Laird is the owner and manager of two dealerships selling home and small-business micros, and organises and lectures on TOPS courses on microcomputers in business.

TO BE HONoured IN THE BREACH?

The Data Protection Act is now in force.

Neil Laird is worried about who is going to apply it, and whether it will actually protect anyone at all.

Most people will not bother to make pre-emptive enquiries and so the first they will know something is wrong will be when they suffer because of someone else's mistake. On most occasions that will simply be a nuisance which is not sufficiently damaging or aggravating enough to pursue in law. The only recourse will be to report the matter to the Registrar.

For example, consider trade mailing lists. Most of us are on several such lists as a result of going to trade shows, and we receive much valuable trade mail. I am such a person, and having moved premises some time ago I should like to go receiving it. But despite writing to everyone who has sent me circulars, pleading with them to tell the mail list owners of new address, nothing has happened. Very soon I shall have to stop the mail being forwarded.

If tracing mail lists is not even feasible or economic for those in business, clearly the updating requirements in the Act will be a purely token show, and the right of redress nominal. A specific compulsory update would have been of enormous benefit to everyone except the cowboy sellers of out-of-date lists.

At best this Act is a piece of sabre rattling. At worst it will cause some small businessmen and women, and owners of home micros needless worry.

Neil Laird is the owner and manager of two dealerships selling home and small-business micros, and organises and lectures on TOPS courses on microcomputers in business.

Guidelines

The Data Protection Racket

Not enough attention has been paid to the Act's effects. 
Hand Holding

For Business Micro Users

Our team of on-site support staff can help you start to release the full potential of your computer for your particular business. A short intensive training course may not be the answer for you or your staff. Our approach is that our people are there to help as the queries actually arise. We can advise you on the best approach to your problem, or provide a short intensive training course. Manuals including full source listings with implementation notes and documentation - £25 per volume. ORDER NOW! AVAILABLE ONLY FROM: T & H Marketing Ltd 59 Northcott, Bracknell Berks. RG12 4055 Telephone: (0344) 53354

FERRANTI PC860/XT

IBM Compatible

Price Incredible

PC860 from £1350 + VAT
PC860XT from £2150 + VAT

*256K up to 512K RAM
**Free application software
Driver 17 months onsite maintenance, with 8 hour response

ZEDEM COMPUTERS LTD
2 KIMBOLTON RD., BEDFORD. Tel. 0234 213645

Circle No. 320

Second-hand equipment in excellent condition

TELEVIDEO TS806/30 £1900
TS806/10 £1200
TS802 £1200
TS800A £650
FUTURE FX20 £1000
APIRDOT XT1 and monitor NEW £1850
NORTHSTAR Dimension 15 MB
Ex Demo 2 Users £3900

All Prices subject to VAT
Cambridge Data Limited
19/16 Margaret Street
London W1N 7NE
Tel: 01-380 9651

Circle No. 323

Scientific Subroutine Library

Volume 1 - Statistics and Curve Fitting
Mean, SD, Normal Distribution, Partial Expectation, Chebyshev's Criterion, Least-Squares Fit to a Polynomial and Function, Rectangular Least Squares Fit, Covariance Matrix, Chi-Squared Statistic, Manh Inversion, Solution of Linear Simultaneous Equations.

Volume 2 - Linear Programming

Volume 3 - Further Statistics
Ranking, Distributions, Frequency, Correlation Coefficient, T, Chi-Squared and F Distributions, and their Inverses, T Test, Chi-Squared Test, Wilcoxon Test, Extreme and Multiple Regression, ANOVA. 1 way and 2 way

Volume 4 - Transformations and Sorting Algorithms
Fourier and Fast Fourier Transform, Numerical Integration and Differentiation, Romberg Analysis, Interpolation, Coordinate Transformations, Exchange Sort, Quick Sort, Shell Sort, Timsort. All routines are written in BASIC for easy implementation on any machine.

Machine readale source code - £75 plus VAT per volume.

(Copies disk formats plus UIC licence fees now available)

Manuals including full source listings with implementation notes and documentation - £25 per volume.

CPIA DEC File Transfer
Software to read and write RT-11 format RECL diskettes under CPM/D. Supplied on 8" SSD diskette - £75 plus VAT.

SERVICES
Micro Logic Consultants specialize in scientific data processing and the interfacing and control of laboratory instrumentation. We can advise you on the best approach to your problem, or provide a complete solution. Contact Derek Clifford on 0860 214062.

Micro Logic Consultants Ltd.
67 Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham.
W. Sussex RH13 7HQ
Telephone 0403 731818

Circle No. 324

Special!

5 Diskettes - Boxed 10's
SS/SSD 48 TPI 12.95
SS/SSD 80 TPI 13.95
DS/DD 48 TPI 16.85
DS/DD 96 TPI 19.75
DS/DD 96 TPI 21.90
DS/DD 1.6 MB for PC-AT 27.85
P & P included — VAT extra

Sunbird Management Ltd., FREEPOST, Basingstoke RG25 2BR
Telephone: (0258) 52703

Circle No. 325

Future Computers FX20
Ex-demo machine, boxed and as new, with Spellbinder VDP and spare monitor, 128K RAM, twin 500K disk drives. £1,100 + VAT.

Superbrain QD
Fully checked and operational, with Wordstar, Supercalc, Telecommas, Inventory management, Sales Ledger. Privately owned, hence £600 inc VAT.

EXE Computer Services Limited
Norwich Union House, Bedford Street, Exeter, Devon EX1 1LG. Telephone: (0390) 217417

Circle No. 326

Look! Look! Look!
NEW! NEW!

How many times have you wanted a word but just can't think of the right one? Now it's easy with "WORDFINDER":

A 90,000 synonym finder! Simply type in a word and you'll see a list of words with similar meaning. Type in another word, and you'll get a list of synonyms. It's a key stroke away. Type in your own original word and "WORDFINDER" will provide a list of words with similar meaning.£3.50 per volume.

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!
NEW! NEW!

"EASY TO INSTALL" "WORDFINDER" OPERATES IN SIDE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR AS AN EXTRA FUNCTION:

HUP ONE OF THESE
ON ONE OF THESE

Wordstar (2.5 or 3.3) IBM PC
Wordstar 300
MultiMate
Microsoft Word
Perfect
P&I Write
IBM Writing Assistant
Easy Writer II

ORDER NOW! AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:
T & H Marketing Ltd 59 Northcott, Bracknell Berks. RG12 4055
Telephone: (0344) 53354

SPECIAL! INTRODUCTION OFFER - ONLY £25.00 A COPY

Circle No. 327
SONY 3½ INCH DISKS
SPECIAL OFFER!

PRICES PER BOXES OF 10

SONY

OM-3360 SSD, 250, 23.50 2.9
OM-3390 SSD, 500, 33.50 2.5
OM-3390 SSD, 1000, 67.00 3.0

All disks genuine SONY and factory sealed. Official orders accepted; otherwise send
cheques with order. Prices exclude VAT.
Carriage — add £1.50 plus VAT.
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE
1 EMMANUEL STREET
CAMBRIDGE
CB1 1NE
Tel Cambridge 65334/5

● Circle No. 311

TRADE-IN YOUR BBC MICRO!

£230.00 for your BBC* against an expanded Sony
550 at our special low price of £75.00 plus VAT 128K
2 x Disks (320K), Multi Function Card, Noah, Calculator you pay
only £50.00 plus VAT for a powerful Business Micro!

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE
1 EMMANUEL STREET
CAMBRIDGE
CB1 1NE
Tel Cambridge 65334/5

* Depending on age and condition

● Circle No. 322

WHAT IF?

ON YOUR COMPUTER

You will find our computer based courses
designed to run on your spreadsheet software, an
ideal way to learn the essentials of financial
planning. And you can use the carefully
designed programs to make your business more
profitable.

For details of our courses and introductory trial
packages drop us a line giving details of your
spreadsheet software and computer configuration.
Dept: PA 10
Interactive Learning Programs
P.O. Box 2, Bednath
Cornwall TR15 2UD
Tel: (0209) 843228

● Circle No. 332

BUDGET Typesetting from your computer

Our customers typeset fully formatted books,
magazines, etc. on their micros. Send us your disks
or use TYPENET the 24 hr on-line telephone
typesetting system on 01-258 6942 (300 baud). Send
for your info pack to:

Budget Typesetting
22 Queens Road, Beckenham, Kent
Telephone 01-658 8754
TELECOM GOLD 9381001

● Circle No. 333

C P U M P U T E R I E S

FERRANTI (IBM COMPATIBLE) PC
*£66 £79
*860PC £1249
*860XT £2299 (20MB hard disk)

* ALL INCLUDE MONITOR

ALL INCLUDE SOFTWARE
ALL PLUS VAT & DELIVER
Tel: 0203 234-25
FERRANTI DEALER

● Circle No. 335

SEX PROBLEMS?

Solve all your R5232 problems with our universal cable.
Plug and socket at both ends of the one metre cable.

Price £29

GENDER CHANGERS

M £13.00
F £14.00

All are 3” long

One metre Centronics cables:
Amstrad £11.20
BBC £13.20
IBM £30.00

One metre RS232:
Commodore 64 £20.00
Epson PX-8 £20.00
Epson HW-20 £16.00

Please add £2.00 per metre to above prices for longer
lengths. All prices include VAT. Postage, and Packing
in Europe.

See our range of computer/printers cables, communica-
tions cables, custom cables, interfaces, data-switches.

WATCH THIS SPACE FOR FURTHER DETAILS OR
ring for 24 hr answering service on (0222) 32239
TYEFOR LTD., 20 CAMPBAN ROAD,
CAMBRIDGE CB3 1NG.

Dealer enquiries welcome

115

● Circle No. 336

10MB Superbrain. In good condition. £950. Phone Brian Taylor (0422) 41152

240M

CPM-IBM user group. disk libraries 800 +
volumes 12000 + Items also cheap disk
format translation service most formats
possible. SaeTel R. Smith 138 Holtley Rd.,
East Grinstead, Sussex RH19 3E (0342)
313863.

GENEALOGY Books: Computers for
family history (Hawgood) 72p £1.50 post
free. Computer Genealogy (Andereck &
Pence) £11.50 post free. 294pp David
Hawgood, 26 Golater Road, Acton, London
W30DE.

MICROCOMPUTER software business for
sale. Suit part-time start building to full-time
employment. Must sell, hence £1,000 ono.
Tel. Blackburn (0254) 22085.

APRICOT NO EXPANSION SLOT WASTE.
640K RAM makes 384K RamDisk £200 512K
£180 1M £340 10M INTERNAL
WINCHESTER £950.0792 815410.

RARE black box (multi terminal), CPM with 5
programmes, 244pp, £175.

ITALIAN - DEUTSCH - SPANISH
TRANSLATION keys. £2.40

MICROhome Computer Systems
PO Box 1, Wray, Lancaster L22 6BY
Telephone Benchmark (0458) 63333

● Circle No. 330

DISK COPYING/FORMATTING/ FILE TRANSFER
WE CAN TRANSFER YOUR DATA BETWEEN OVER 500 DIFFERENT MICROs, MINIS AND MAINFRAMES.
FORMATS INCLUDE:
CPM, CP/M, MSDOS, PDOOS, UNIX, XENIX, IDRIS, TAR, RT11, MDOS, IBM
BEF, ISIS, FLEX, OS9, VICTOR-SIRIUS,
APPLE, TORCH, ACORN, MISC.

TYPESETTING/WORD PROCESSING.

*OVERNIGHT SERVICE — most formats returned by next day’s Post

£10.00 + VAT per copy

(Blank disks not included)

● Circle No. 328

PRACTICAL Computing December 1985

139

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

together at the SPECIAL PRICE of

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

together at the SPECIAL PRICE of

138

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

together at the SPECIAL PRICE of

137

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

together at the SPECIAL PRICE of

136
SHARP MZ80A for sale. 40/80 columns, 48K RAM, printer interface, integral monitor and cassette, complete with extended Basic, FORTH, applications and games programs, manuals included, £200.00. Reading 61214 (evenings) or 55977 ext. 2418 (daytime). TRS 80 Model II 64K, Tandy line printer II, disk expansion system II, Tandy system desk software, purchase ledger, sales ledger, stationery and manuals. 9 unused disks, £1,550.00. Tel. 0780 297508.

DATAPRODUCT high speed printer M200, 340cps, little used, excellent condition, cost new £2,100.00. Offers. Tel. 01-661 8163.

APRICOFT Flowriter (Ricoh RP1600), daisy wheel printer and tractor feed (up to 16" paper), over 500 wpm. Parallel and serial interfaces. Hardly used. Ten spare ribbons, paper), over 500 wpm. Parallel and serial interfaces. Hardly used. Ten spare ribbons, print head, printer interface, integral monitor and keyboard. £650.00.

SANYO MBC — 555 plus bundled software (Wordstar etc) plus printer. Unusual cost. New, £1,400: £1,100. 01-9946810.

DISK COPYING SERVICE
Moving data and program files from one machine to another is often made difficult because different manufacturers have adopted different disk format standards.

We can copy your files to and from over 250 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE II, plus printer. Unusual cost. New, £1,400: £1,100. 01-9946810.

When replying to Classified advertisements, readers are recommended to take steps to protect their interests before sending money.

SANYO 550 to 555 conversion kit (includes Spellstar, Mailmerge, Infostar and second disc drive). RS232 interface. Sage Accounts Plus. Software will work on IBM compatibles with DOS 2.1. Free fitting. Open to sensible offers. Tel. 0268 412545 after 7pm.

SAVE MONEY! By building your own T/X data switch. Send sae for details of this and other computer information booklets. Pineapple Publications, PO Box 9, Crediton, Devon EX17 5BE.

MACINTOSH 512K upgrade by experienced electronics engineer using specialised equipment, all in one price, £155. Phone Nottingham (0602) 392965 for details. 256M APPLE I + 64K, one drive, Epson MX70 printer, A/D converter card, Pascal, Fortran operating systems, manuals, software as new, £600.00. 01-7783931.

SUPERBRAIN and Epson FX60 printer for sale, will separate, offers. Walsall (0922) 30030. 259M

5100 BOARDS North Star: 280 CPU £75, 64K RAM £45, 150 cps printer £195. Freedom 110 VDU £295. All good working condition. 0670-712624. 251M

When replying to Classified advertisements, readers are recommended to take steps to protect their interests before sending money.

SANYO MBC — 555 plus bundled software (Wordstar etc) plus printer. Unusual cost. New, £1,400: £1,100. 01-9946810.
Affordable and reliable printers from Micro P give you more CPS for your money

Even in today's high tech world, for most of us, the written word is still the least expensive means of sending and receiving information. If you own a microcomputer the chances are that sooner or later you are probably going to need a printer in order to get into print.

**Micro P — CPP40**
A low cost 4 colour 40/80 column printer/plotter capable of printing text or graphics on plain paper. The CCP40 is an ideal companion for small and portable micro's, as it is fitted with re-chargeable batteries — perfect for beginners.

**Micro P — CPA80**
With 100 cps quality printing, the CPA80 probably gives more cps/£ than any other printer available today. The CPA80 is packed with features you would normally find on a more expensive printer. With an optional RS232 version available (even for the QL) this Epson compatible printer will hook up to almost any micro. Buy from your local dealer today!  

**Micro P — MP165**
Looking for a matrix printer as well as a daisywheel? Well, the MP165 combines all the attributes of these two technologies to give a matrix printer capable of printing at up to 165 cps, as well as providing crisp Near Letter Quality (NLQ) print at 75 cps. Features include a 2k buffer as well as both friction and tractor feed, as standard. Ideally suited to most popular micro's, the MP165 is now available in a new RS232 QL compatible version.

INTEC UNIT 3, HASSOCKS WOOD, WADE ROAD, BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. ENGLAND, RG24 1NE.
Telephone: BASINGSTOKE (0256) 473232 (32 lines).
Telex: 859689 MICROP G Facsimile: 0256 461570

*Full 12 months warranty - RRP ex. VAT. QL is a registered Trade Mark of Sinclair Research.
MORE ELEPHANTS TO TRUST

ELEPHANT printer ribbons, head cleaning disks and computer cleaning kits are now added to the ELEPHANT family to provide you with a total computer supplies package. Together with ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS disks — certified 100% error free and problem free and guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard — ELEPHANT is now more than ever the trusted brand that gives you the best from your computer.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS

Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Colonial Way, Watford, Herts WD2 4JY, Tel: Watford (0923) 61244, Telex: 923321

France: Sorcières, 45, rue de l'Est, 92100, Boulogne.
Tel: Réseau de Distribution: 605.98.99, Administration des Ventes: 605.90.73, Telex: EMS 205 406 F

Germany: Marcom Computerzubehör GmbH, Podbielskistr, 321, 3000 Hannover 51, Tel: (0511) 647420, Telex: 924818

Italy: King Mec Spa, Via Regio Parco 108 BIS, 10056 Settima, Torino, Tel: (011) 900.93.93, Telex: 611-667 KINMEC-1

Other Countries: Dennison International Company, 6506 Erkrath 1, Matthias-Goebbles-Straße 9, Tel: 858 6650.